

1st Revision, adopted, accepted and ratified by the Founding Board of Directors on August 25th, 2004. Page 140 of 140

Conformed Copy of the Articles of Association and Organization Ratified by the Council of Pastoral Counselors and the Board of Directors of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (aka Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing [aka Ayurveda Education Programs]), West Palm Beach and Albuquerque, New Mexico

1st Revision, adopted, accepted and ratified by the Founding Board of Directors on August 25th, 2004

Preamble

We the undersigned members and founders of the non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center® (DAC) and Temple, also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing® (DANC) and as Ayurveda Education Programs® (AEP), being of legal age and sound mind and body, responding in faith to the call of our Spiritual Head: Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, and the God of Wisdom Ganesha, and, to the call of the early fifth century B.C. founder of the Buddhist religion: Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, and to the compassionate spiritual healing calls of the Exalted Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Saints: Supreme Healer Bodhisattva, King of Healing Bodhisattva, Guan Yin (Indian Avalokiteshvara, Tibetan Chen Rezig) Great Compassion Bodhisattva, Manjushri Great Wisdom Bodhisattva, and to the Vedic educational call of our teacher the Venerable Vaidya Vasant Lad - desiring to unite together to worship these Healing Gods, Buddhas and Sage Bodhisattvas, to bestow the traditional Indian Buddhist Healing Ceremonies, Rituals, Sacraments, and Liturgies, and to carry out the Mission of the Dhanvantari and Medicine Buddha and all the great Saint Healing Bodhisattvas of Buddhism, in order to form a non-profit religious church as a legally binding Non-Incorporated Association under the laws of the State of New Mexico and the State of Florida, certify as follows and do hereby adopt these Articles of Association and Organization, our founding and legal governing instrument and solemnly pledge ourselves to be governed by its provisions. In the name of the God of Healing Dhanvantari and the Medicine Buddha and Healing Bodhisattvas, the Gods and Goddesses of the Heavenly Realms and the Great Dharma Protecting Spirits. So may it be.

**Ancient Chinese, Tibetan and Indian Ayurvedic Buddhist
Spiritual Healing Arts – A Non-profit ministry dedicated
to teaching and practicing the gentle healing of body-
mind-spirit: Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center, Healing**

"Aum Namô Bhagavatê Bhaisajya Guru Vaidurya Prabaha Rajaya Tathagataya Arhatê Samyaksambodhi Tadyata Aum Bhaisajê Bhaisajê Bhaisajya Samudgatê Svaha!" "Om Nam



Ayurveda Education Programs

Dedication and Transfer of Merit

Ayurveda Education Programs® and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing® would like to acknowledge and offer its sincere appreciation to Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha (Bhaisajya Guru Vaidurya Prabaha Buddha in Sanskrit [also called Senjya Menla in Tibetan and Yao Shi Fohw in Chinese]), and to the Venerable Master Hsuan Hua, the founding Abbot of the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas (www.DRBA.org) and the Dharma Master of Buddhist *Sutras* (scriptures), *Mantras* (chants and prayers), Meditation, and Precepts who along with Clown Bodhisattva Patch Adams inspired us to create Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and Ayurveda Education Programs. The Venerable Master Hsuan Hua's pure devotion to the Buddha, the Buddha's Teachings (*Dharma*) and the practitioners of Buddhism (*Sangha*) and his tireless effort to translate into English, Spanish and other languages the truths found in the ancient Buddhist Sutras without compromising its spiritual messages remain as a constant inspiration for the staff, volunteers, congregation, Pastoral Counselors, faculty and founders of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. As such, we honor the Venerable Master Hua's memory, by this dedication.

We also wish to acknowledge the all of those whose dedication and insight brought the knowledge of Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda to the Planet, especially to our teachers including the renowned Ayurvedic Physician Dr. Vasant Lad, B.A.M.S., M.A.Sc. (founder of the Ayurvedic Institute – www.Ayurveda.com) and others who lovingly showed the way and shared their knowledge and experience, and to all the friends and staff at the Ayurvedic Institute without whose contributions Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and Ayurveda Education Programs would not exist.

Verse of Transference of Merit

May the merit and virtue accrued from this work,
Adorn the Buddhas' Pure Lands,
Repaying the four kinds of kindness above
And aiding the those suffering in the paths below.
May those who see and hear of this,
All bring forth the resolve for Bodhi,
And when this retribution body is over,
Be born together in the Land of Ultimate Bliss.



May every living being, our minds as one and radiant with light,
share the fruits of peace, with heart of goodness, luminous and bright.
If people hear and see, how hands and hearts can find in giving unity,
may their minds awake, to Great Compassion, wisdom and to joy.
May kindness find reward; may all who sorrow leave their grief and pain;
may this boundless light break the darkness of their endless night.
Because our hearts are one, this world of pain turns into Paradise;
may all become compassionate and wise; may all become compassionate and wise.

Table of Contents

TOC \o "1-3" \h \z [Conformed Copy of the Articles of Association and Organization Ratified by the Council of Pastoral Counselors and the Board of Directors of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center \(aka Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing \[aka Ayurveda Education Programs\] \), West Palm Beach and Albuquerque, New Mexico](#)

[Preamble](#)

[Ayurveda Education Programs](#)

[Dedication and Transfer of Merit](#)

[Verse of Transference of Merit](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

[Chapter 1](#)

[Name and Association and Declaration](#)

[Chapter 2 – Declaration of Religious Faith, Practices and Constitutional Rights](#)

[Declaration of Faith – Ministry, Center, Temple and Pastoral Counselor’s Detailed Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights](#)

[Sutra Scriptures and Sacred Literature of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple: Part of our Constitutionally Protected Rights](#)

[Showing Respect for Sutra Scriptures and Sacred Literature of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple](#)

[Ancient Scriptural Language and Sacred Text Study Abroad: A Formal Buddhist Missionary Exchange Program](#)

[Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple](#)

[Declaration of Belief in Karma, the Three Evil Poisons, and the Three Humors](#)

[Declaration of Belief in Health and Balance in Body-Mind-Spirit and the Path to Its Attainment as a Constitutionally Protected and Natural Right](#)

[Declaration of Belief in Divine Spirit and the Religiously Inspired and Divinely Directed Ministerial Path of our Pastoral Counselors as a Constitutionally Protected Right](#)

[Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights](#)

[Pastoral Counselor’s “Laying of Hands” is NOT Massage Therapy](#)

[Pastoral Counselor’s Are Not Practicing Medicine, But Are Practicing Religion: State of New Mexico Medical Practice Act’s Religious Tenet Exclusions and Exemptions](#)

[Pastoral Counselors Are Not Practicing Medicine, But Are Practicing Religion: FDA’s DSHEA Act and other regulations](#)

[Pastoral Counselors Are Not Practicing Medicine, But Are Practicing Religion: State of New Mexico Oriental Medicine Practice Act Religious Tenet Exclusions and Exemptions](#)

[Pastoral Counselor’s Are Not Practicing Nutrition or Dietetics, But Are Practicing Religion](#)

[Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth, and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights and Rights Conferred by Article I, Section X of the U.S. Constitution \(Part of the Informed Consent and Full Disclosure Online Document\)](#)

[Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center \(DAC\) and Temple and Ayurveda Education Program \(AEP\): Adhering to Vedic, Yogic, Biblical, and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct](#)

[Declaration of Respect for the Earth and All Living Beings and of Pacifist and Conscientious Objector Status:](#)

[Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center \(DAC\) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing \(DANC\) Pastoral Counselors Refrain from Drugs and Intoxicants:](#)

[Declaration of Religious Belief and Natural and Constitutional Rights to Practice "Pastoral Care" and "Well-Being Healing Services"](#)

[Declaration of Natural and Constitutional Rights to Life, Liberty, and the Pursuit of Happiness \(Religious Well-Being Healing Arts Practices\)](#)

Chapter 3

[Nature of the Church \(Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Congregation\)](#)

[Statement of Religious Purposes, Beliefs and Practices of the Church \(Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Congregation\)](#)

[The Founder and Lineage of the Church \(Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Congregation\)](#)

[Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center \(DAC\), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing \(DANC\), and Ayurveda Education Programs \(AEP\)](#)

Chapter 4

[Statement of Purpose of the Church \(Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Congregation\)](#)

Chapter 5

[Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple](#)

Chapter 6

[Statement of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple Affiliation](#)

Chapter 7

[Property Ownership](#)

[Donee Information Return](#)

[No Private Benefit or Inurement by the Church or Its Congregation and Management](#)

[Assets Dedicated to our Exempt Religious Purpose:](#)

Chapter 8

[Membership in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple](#)

[Membership Classification](#)

[Privileges and Duties of Members of the Congregation](#)

[Non-Discriminatory Policy of this Congregation, Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Pastoral Counselors](#)

Chapter 9

Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

Chapter 10

Regular Congregation Meetings

Chapter 11

The Board of Directors of the Church (Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association) – The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

The Officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association

Designating Committees

Limitation of the Powers of Committees

Chapter 12

Council of Pastoral Counselors

Parsonage Allowance for the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors (The Rector)

Chapter 13

Congregation Committees

Chapter 14

Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

Chapter 15

Discipline of Members

Chapter 16

By-laws

Chapter 17

Amendments to the Articles of Association and Organization

Chapter 18

Continuing Resolutions

Chapter 19

Miscellaneous Articles and Important Legal Statements

Exclusively Religious Purpose, Organization and Actions of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC):

Non-Involvement in Political Activity:

Only Permitted Activities:

Information Provided to Donors:

Report of Cash Received:

Public Inspection of Exemption Applications:

Public Inspection of Annual Returns:

Miscellaneous Rules:

Records:

Deposits, Checks, Loans and Contracts:

Deposit of Funds

Checks, etc.

Loans

Contracts

Contracts with Directors or Officers

Loans to Directors or Officers

Indemnification of Directors or Officers

Fiscal Year

Construction

Arbitration

Limited to our Non-Profit Religious Purpose

Chapter 20

Approval of these Articles of Association and Organization

End Notes for Reference

Chapter 1

Name and Association and Declaration

C1.01: The name of this legally binding and organized Non-Incorporated Non-Profit 501(c)3 Association^[1], a Vedic religious congregation (Church), shall be “Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC)”. An additional formal legal name shall also lawfully refer to this Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association as “Ayurveda Education Programs (AEC)” and as “Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC)”. The first two legal names must be on the Church bank account. Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and Ayurveda Education Programs are not an “integrated auxiliary”, nor a “related organization”, nor a “separate legal entity” of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC). Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and Ayurveda Education Programs are simply an additional legal name for the Association called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC).

C1.02: For the purpose of these Articles of Association and Organization and any future By-laws or Amendments, “Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC)”, also legally referred to as “Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC)”, and as “Ayurveda Education Programs”, shall be hereinafter referred to as the “Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”, as the “Ministry”, as the “Association”, as the “Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association”, as the “Congregation”, as the “Church”, as “our” and as “we”.

C1.03: This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple shall be a Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association governed by the laws of the State of New Mexico and the State of Florida with all rights reserved without prejudice and with extensive restrictions on the jurisdiction of the State Governments and the U.S. Federal Government over our non-profit Vedic - Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda Church due to the “separation of Church and State” guaranteed in the Constitution of the United States, of New Mexico and of Florida. Although we declare that the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its ministers (the Pastoral Counselors) are not under the jurisdiction of any man-made secular government (but are under the religious jurisdiction of the holy moral laws of the Gods and the Buddhas), we are still more legally protected by claiming our God-given (Buddha-Nature) rights as natural persons under the First Amendment of the Constitution which states: “Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press, or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.”

We also declare our awareness of our God-given unalienable^[2] religious rights to formally and publicly study, teach, promulgate and practice freely the Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda religion as protected not only by the Gods and the Buddhas, and by the United States Constitution, but also as protected and guaranteed in the following Declaration of Rights from the New Mexico and Florida State Constitutions.

“CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA ARTICLE I, SECTION 3. Religious freedom.-- There shall be no law respecting the establishment of religion or prohibiting or penalizing the free exercise thereof. Religious freedom shall not justify practices inconsistent with public morals, peace or safety. No revenue of the state or any political subdivision or agency thereof shall ever be taken from the public treasury directly or indirectly in aid of any church, sect, or religious denomination or in aid of any sectarian institution.”^[3]

“CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA ARTICLE I, SECTION 3. Taxes; exemptions.-- (a) Such portions of property as are used predominantly for educational, literary, scientific, religious or charitable purposes may be exempted by general law from taxation.”^[4]

“NEW MEXICO CONSTITUTION ARTICLE 1 DECLARATION OF RIGHTS SEC. 11.
Every man shall be free to worship God according to the dictates of his own conscience, and no person shall ever be molested or denied any civil or political right or privilege on account of his religious opinion or mode of religious worship. No person shall be required to attend any place of worship or support any religious sect or denomination; nor shall any preference be given by law to any religious denomination or mode of worship.”^[51]

“CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION ARTICLE 1 DECLARATION OF RIGHTS SEC. 4.
Free exercise and enjoyment of religion without discrimination or preference are guaranteed. This liberty of conscience does not excuse acts that are licentious or inconsistent with the peace or safety of the State. The Legislature shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion.”^[61]

“CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION ARTICLE 1 DECLARATION OF RIGHTS SEC. 2. (a)
Every person may freely speak, write and publish his or her sentiments on all subjects, being responsible for the abuse of this right. A law may not restrain or abridge liberty of speech or press.”

C1.04: This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is organized and publicly operated^[71] exclusively^[81] for non-profit religious purposes^[91] elaborated in these Articles of Association and Organization, including, for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue law. The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[101], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor’s civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

The nature of the business and purposes to be conducted or promoted by the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association are to engage, carry on and conduct any lawful act or activity permitted to legal Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Associations and to Churches under the laws of the State of New Mexico and State of Florida and in addition to, and without limiting generality of the foregoing, the following is permitted our Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association:

Our Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its founding congregation) declares and legally claims the following (which shall be described in detail later in these rest of these Articles of Association and Organization):

See Chapter 5 titled “Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 9 titled “Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 10 titled “Regular Congregation Meetings”; see Chapter 11 titled “The Board of Directors”; see Chapter 12 titled “Council of Pastoral Counselors”; see Chapter 13 titled “Congregation Committees”; see Chapter 14 titled “Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 15 titled “Discipline of Members”; see Chapter 16 titled “By-laws”; see Chapter 17 titled “Amendments”; and see Chapter 18 titled “Continuing Resolutions”.

- a.) **A distinct legal existence:** We are a formal legal entity called a Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association^[11]. See section C1.02, C1.02, C.1.03 titled “Name and Association and Declaration”.
- b.) **A recognized creed and form of worship:** Hinduism (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda) and its myriad spiritual healing practices from India and Nepal. See sections C2.01 through C2.17.
- c.) **A definite and distinct ecclesiastical government:** The Board of Directors, the Council of Pastor Counselors, the Congregation Committees and regular Congregation Meetings, and the Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. See Chapter 5 titled “Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 8 titled “Membership in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 9 titled “Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 10 titled “Regular Congregation Meetings”; see Chapter 11 titled “The Board of Directors”; see Chapter 12 titled “Council of Pastoral Counselors”; see Chapter 13 titled “Congregation Committees”; see Chapter 14 titled “Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 15 titled “Discipline of Members”; see Chapter 16 titled “By-laws”; see Chapter 17 titled “Amendments”; and see Chapter 18 titled “Continuing Resolutions”.
- d.) **A formal code of doctrine and discipline:** The ancient Vedic, Hindu, Buddhist, Taoist, Confucian, Vedanta and Yogic Scriptures and Teachings (as cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 - See our website dedicated to the ancient Scripture Sutras: www.Ayurved-Florida.com.) and the Yogic Yama and Niyama, the Buddhist Five Precepts, Eight Precepts, Ten Precepts, Sangha Vinaya Precepts and Bodhisattva Precepts for the Laity (Moral Commandments). See section C2.16 titled “Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”. Also see Chapter 5 titled “Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 9 titled “Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 10 titled “Regular Congregation Meetings”; see Chapter 11 titled “The Board of Directors”; see Chapter 12 titled “Council of Pastoral Counselors”; see Chapter 13 titled “Congregation Committees”; see Chapter 14 titled “Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 15 titled “Discipline of Members”; see Chapter 16 titled “By-laws”; see Chapter 17 titled “Amendments”; and see Chapter 18 titled “Continuing Resolutions”.
- e.) **A distinct religious history:** Our religious tradition dates back 3500 years to the founding of the Vedas (Rig Veda, Artava Veda) and to the Buddhist religion by our Spiritual Head, the early fifth century B.C. founder of the Buddhist religion, Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha. The ancient Vedic, Hindu, Buddhist, Taoist, Confucian, Vedanta and Yogic Scriptures and Teachings (as cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 - See our website dedicated to the ancient Scripture Sutras: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com.) and the Yogic Yama and Niyama, the Buddhist Five Precepts, Eight Precepts, Ten Precepts, Sangha Vinaya Precepts and Bodhisattva Precepts for the Laity (Moral Commandments). See section C2.16 titled “Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”.

- f.) A membership not associated with any other church or denomination:** Our congregation is not directly affiliated with an organized religion or preexisting Church, Monastery or Temple, although we do recognize the Buddhist healing beliefs of the Medicine Buddha Healing Center and Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas (www.DRBA.org) as founded and promulgated by one of our founder's teachers, the Venerable Buddhist Master Hsuan Hua. The Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda religion is not an organized religion in the Catholic or "Western" sense, nor is it the intent of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple to promote its religious philosophy solely without regard to the philosophic or religious tenets and beliefs of those who seek its service. To do so would violate the compassionate and inclusive tenets of the Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda religion. Hence, our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple are open to adherents of any spiritual tradition or of no particular tradition at all. See section 8.02.c. titled "Membership Classification". Also see Chapter 5 titled "Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple"; see Chapter 9 titled "Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple"; see Chapter 10 titled "Regular Congregation Meetings"; see Chapter 11 titled "The Board of Directors"; see Chapter 12 titled "Council of Pastoral Counselors"; see Chapter 13 titled "Congregation Committees"; see Chapter 14 titled "Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple"; see Chapter 15 titled "Discipline of Members"; see Chapter 16 titled "By-laws"; see Chapter 17 titled "Amendments"; and see Chapter 18 titled "Continuing Resolutions".
- g.) An organization of ordained ministers ministering to our congregation:** We train via Ayurveda Education Programs and ordain via Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center our Pastoral Counselors who minister to our congregation and to other congregations throughout the world. See section 8.02.c. titled "Membership Classification". Also see Chapter 5 titled "Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple"; see Chapter 9 titled "Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple"; see Chapter 10 titled "Regular Congregation Meetings"; see Chapter 11 titled "The Board of Directors"; see Chapter 12 titled "Council of Pastoral Counselors"; see Chapter 13 titled "Congregation Committees"; see Chapter 14 titled "Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple"; see Chapter 15 titled "Discipline of Members"; see Chapter 16 titled "By-laws"; see Chapter 17 titled "Amendments"; and see Chapter 18 titled "Continuing Resolutions".
- h.) Ordained ministers selected after completing a prescribed course of study:** The Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda religion being a religion that encourages scholastic endeavors blended with spiritual practice, we prescribe and publicly offer for a suggested donation via Ayurveda Education Programs a thorough course of formal professional and informal study for our Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) before ordination via Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center. This prescribed course of study is called the: Pastoral Counselor Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program. See section C.2.10 entitled "Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple" and section C9.07 entitled: "Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple".
- i.) This Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda religious study is both in-house (in our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple at our Ayurveda Education Programs in West Palm Beach]) and external through pilgrimages and formal training at kindred Dharma Centers, Institutes, Schools, Colleges, Universities, Monasteries and Nunneries in the USA, Asia or Europe or elsewhere.**

Our free-of-charge space for worship, study and Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda classes is offered regularly to the public by donation-only by the Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center and Ayurveda Education Programs.

The unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions which was founded by one of our main spiritual influences, the Venerable Buddhist Master Hsuan Hua – a renowned and most respected Senior Monk Sage Dharma Master healer from China who taught healing through six methods: 1. By daily following the Precepts (moral code), 2. Through regular reading-studying-teaching-reciting the myriad scriptures (Sutras), 3. Through daily meditation (Ch’an Zen Dhyana Samadhi meditation), 4. Through daily chanting Gods’, Goddesses’ and Buddhas’ name, 5. Through daily chanting prayers and mantras such as the Ganesha Mantra, Gayatri Mantra, Saraswati Mantas, Kunjaka Stotram, Great Compassion Mantra, the Forty-Two Hands and Eyes of Avalokiteshvara, Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha Mantra, and the Shurangama Mantra, 6. Through proper daily healthy healing Sattvic diet, foods and right lifestyle, 7. Through taking healing herbs combined with mantra chanting over the herbs.

Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center and Ayurveda Education Programs director Michael Dick, studies and practices Vedic meditation and spiritual practices regularly since 1975..

Each year we offer a [Pastoral Counselor Ordination Program](#) and a formal extensive Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic Practitioner program. In this, Ayurveda Education Programs (Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center) offers in-person classes and distance learning (correspondence course) formats leading to four professional diploma certifications resulting in possible formal ceremonial ordination as a Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda Pastoral Counselor: 1. Clinical Ayurveda Therapist (C.A.T.), 2. Clinical Ayurvedic Herbalist (C.A.H.). 3. Clinical Herbal Specialist (C.H.S.). 4. Master Ayurvedic Herbalist (M.A.H.).

In our Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda religion, we believe that the Earth’s healing herbs, plants, minerals, metals and gems are sacred living beings with Buddhas and Boddhisattvas, Gods, and kind spirits associated with them and are consecrated ceremonial sacramental offerings to Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, and the Medicine Master Buddha.

These Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda certification diploma ordained ministerial programs are open to all and are offered free of charge by suggested donation only (Buddhist concept of “*dana paramita*” – the “Perfection of Giving”) with no one ever turned away from the training, practice and certification due to lack of funds. We operate entirely on donations in the ancient tradition of righteous monasteries the world-over.

Visit our website www.Ayurveda-Florida.com for detailed catalog and open-house dates. Small class size with day, evening or weekend classes in West Palm Beach or sometimes Berkeley, California or Las Vegas, Nevada incorporating hands-on, supervised clinical^[12] Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda religion case studies with in-depth academic coursework based on ancient Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic classic texts. Our comprehensive interactive personalized curriculum includes audio-video, PowerPoint slides, textbooks, supplemental reading and herb sample packets. Distance Learning available by mail via CD or over Internet. Taught by Rev. Michael Dick and/or Michael Reid Kreuzer^[13]; Dr. Bill Celentano, Osteopathic Physician; and Ayurvedic Physician Dr. Partap Chauhan, B.A.M.S.

Also see Chapter 2 (C.2.10) entitled “Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”, Chapter 5 titled “Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 9 titled “Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 10 titled “Regular Congregation Meetings”; see Chapter 11 titled “The Board of Directors”; see Chapter 12 titled “Council of Pastoral Counselors”; see Chapter 13 titled “Congregation Committees”; see Chapter 14 titled “Organizations within the Ministry, Institute,

Center and Temple”; see Chapter 15 titled “Discipline of Members”; see Chapter 16 titled “By-laws”; see Chapter 17 titled “Amendments”; and see Chapter 18 titled “Continuing Resolutions”.

- j.) A literature of our own:** We follow the unique Sutra Scriptures of the Vedas and Mahayana Buddhism and Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda and its liturgical teachings and have developed our own unique Vedic Prayer Books and Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda Liturgy that blends the ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda Healing Traditions of India and Nepal. These ancient Scriptures and Holy Writ are formally taught to potential ordained Pastoral Counselors via Ayurveda Education Programs with both in-person classroom-based and distance learning (correspondence course) diploma-certificate-granting ordination-optional and have been rigorously and formally studied by our Pastoral Counselors. (Cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 - See our website dedicated to the ancient Scripture Sutras: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com.)
- k.) Established places of worship:** Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) provide regular public worship services at our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple located at a rented public space at 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412. The rent and utilities are approximately \$900 per month. From time to time, services and worship may be offered in our rectory (parsonage) located at the same location and also at other parsonages and Dharmic locations in West Palm Beach, Florida or elsewhere in the world.
- l.) Regular congregations:** Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple publishes our regular congregational worship schedule via routine distribution of flyers, advertisements, our Internet website: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com, and/or via electronic mail. Many of our daily religious services, congregations and religious classes are hosted at our Center or other kindred Centers. This ensures a regular congregation of worshipers and spiritual practitioners. See section 8.02.c. titled “Membership Classification”. Also see Chapter 5 titled “Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 9 titled “Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 10 titled “Regular Congregation Meetings”; see Chapter 11 titled “The Board of Directors”; see Chapter 12 titled “Council of Pastoral Counselors”; see Chapter 13 titled “Congregation Committees”; see Chapter 14 titled “Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 15 titled “Discipline of Members”; see Chapter 16 titled “By-laws”; see Chapter 17 titled “Amendments”; and see Chapter 18 titled “Continuing Resolutions”.
- m.) Regular religious services:** Our regularly published worship services and retreats attract consistent congregations of worshipers and spiritual practitioners from all walks of life. They are held daily and several times per week by appointment only at our Center. See section C2.10 titled “Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple” See section 8.02.c. titled “Membership Classification”. Also see Chapter 5 titled “Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 9 titled “Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 10 titled “Regular Congregation Meetings”; see Chapter 11 titled “The Board of Directors”; see Chapter 12 titled “Council of Pastoral Counselors”; see Chapter 13 titled “Congregation Committees”; see Chapter 14 titled “Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 15 titled “Discipline of Members”; see Chapter 16 titled “By-laws”; see Chapter 17 titled “Amendments”; and see Chapter 18 titled “Continuing Resolutions”.

- n.) Sunday schools for religious instruction:** Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple has offered to the public and to our congregation a free-of-charge “Sunday school” (not necessarily held on Sundays only) for religious instruction on the ancient religious classics. We offer these in order to spread the venerable wisdom of the Gods, the Buddha, the Dharma (the Hindu, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings), and the Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners). See section 8.02.c. titled “Membership Classification”. Also see Chapter 5 titled “Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 9 titled “Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 10 titled “Regular Congregation Meetings”; see Chapter 11 titled “The Board of Directors”; see Chapter 12 titled “Council of Pastoral Counselors”; see Chapter 13 titled “Congregation Committees”; see Chapter 14 titled “Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”; see Chapter 15 titled “Discipline of Members”; see Chapter 16 titled “By-laws”; see Chapter 17 titled “Amendments”; and see Chapter 18 titled “Continuing Resolutions”.
- o.) School for preparation of its ministers:** Via Ayurveda Education Programs, Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center we formally prepare Pastoral Counselors for ministerial service to our congregation and to support the Gods, the Buddha, the Dharma (the Hindu, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings), and the Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners). See points g., h., i., j., and n. above for more details.

C1.05: Additionally, we wish to reiterate and confirm that our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple:

- a.) Hold services and meetings on a regular basis;
- b.) Have ministers (Pastoral Counselors) and other representatives;
- c.) Have a record of performing Buddhist ceremonies and sacraments;
- d.) Have a rented and regular place of public worship located at 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412. The rent and utilities are approximately \$900 per month. From time to time, services and worship may be offered in our rectory (parsonage) located at the same location and also at other parsonages and Dharmic locations in the world.
- e.) Have a rented parsonage / rectory (the rent and utilities are approximately \$900 per month) which acts as a permanent residence for our Pastor and Rector, who is by these Articles of Association and Organization, the President of our Council of Pastoral Counselors. (See section C.12.02 entitled: Parsonage Allowance for the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors [The Rector]) This tax free parsonage allowance has been formally designated by the local congregation in these Articles of Association and Organization (pursuant to official action enumerated herein in section C.12.02) in advance of the payment;
- f.) Ordain ministers (Pastoral Counselors);
- g.) Require some financial support (suggested donations) by its members (congregation);
- h.) Have a formal existence and operation (as a Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association governed by the laws of the State of New Mexico and the State of Florida and organized and

publicly operated exclusively for the religious purposes elaborated in these Articles of Association and Organization);

- i.) Satisfy all other requirements of Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[14], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;
- j.) Have a body of believers or communicants who assemble regularly in order to worship;
- k.) Are protected and entitled to and now, hereby claim, any and all rights granted under the First Amendment^[15] and the Ninth Amendment of the United States Constitution. Our rights that we claim are not limited to those granted under the First Amendment and the Ninth Amendment of the United States Constitution. This association and its congregation, members, Pastoral Counselors, Directors and Officers hereby formally declare, "all rights reserved without prejudice".

C1.06: Additionally, we wish to confirm that the period of existence of our Non-incorporated Non-Profit Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple) is perpetual.

C1.07: The address of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association's initial registered office is 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412. The IRS EIN (Employer Identification Number) Notification Form address^[1] is listed as 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412 since this is the home address of the President of the Association and the registered agent is Rev. Michael Dick. EIN # is 20-1191390.

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[16], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

C1.08: The number of trustees (directors) of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall be not less than three and not more than eleven. The number of trustees constituting the initial Board of Directors is three and the names and addresses, and position of the founding trustees are as follows (See Chapter 11 - The Board of Directors - for details)

Rev. Michael Dick	President and Ordained Pastoral Counselor 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412
-------------------	---

Rev. Michael Reid Kreuzer	Secretary and Ordained Pastoral Counselor 1651 Talmage Road, Talmage, California 95482
---------------------------	---

Rev. Douglas Dick	Treasurer and Ordained Pastoral Counselor 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412
-------------------	---

The names and addresses of the founders and initial congregation members of the Non Incorporated Non-Profit Association are as follows:

Rev. Michael Dick	President and Ordained Pastoral Counselor 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412
-------------------	---

Rev. Michael Reid Kreuzer	Secretary and Ordained Pastoral Counselor 1651 Talmage Road, Talmage, California 95482
---------------------------	---

Rev. Douglas Dick	Treasurer and Ordained Pastoral Counselor 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412
-------------------	---

The number of trustees constituting the current Board of Directors is four and the names and addresses, and position of the trustees are as follows (See Chapter 11 - The Board of Directors - for details)

Rev. Michael Dick

President and Ordained Pastoral Counselor
10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida
33412
Swami Member

Rev. Michael Reid Kreuzer

Secretary and Ordained Pastoral Counselor
1651 Talmage Road, Talmage, California 95482
Initiate Member

Rev. Douglas Dick

Treasurer and Ordained Pastoral Counselor
10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida
334122427

C1.09: The principal office of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association is located in the City of West Palm Beach, Florida 33412, or at such place as the Board may from time to time direct by resolution.

C1.10: The “Association Seal” (similar to a Corporate Seal) of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall have inscribed thereon the name: “Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center and Temple”.

Chapter 2 – Declaration of Religious Faith, Practices and Constitutional Rights

Declaration of Faith – Ministry, Center, Temple and Pastoral Counselor's Detailed Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights

As part of our rights protected under the Articles of the Constitution of the United States of America, the Constitution of the State of New Mexico, and the Constitution of the State of Florida, we hereby declare the following formal religious tenets and beliefs and practices.

C2.01: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple declares that it believes in our Spiritual Head: Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, and Ganesha, and, in the early fifth century B.C. founder of the Buddhist religion: Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, in the Exalted Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Saints Supreme Healer Bodhisattva, King of Healing Bodhisattva, Guan Yin (Indian Avalokiteshvara, Tibetan Chen Rezig) Great Compassion Bodhisattva, Manjushri Great Wisdom Bodhisattva, and all of the Healing Buddhas and Sage Bodhisattvas of the Ten Directions and the Three Periods of Time and in the Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist educational call of our teacher the Venerable wandering renunciate Maharishi Caraka.

C2.02: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple educate people in the care of their body as a temple of the Soul and the Buddha Nature. We believe that we are called by the God of Healing

Dhanvantari and the God of Wisdom Ganesha and by the Medicine Buddha to help them to rest their minds in the realization that Divinity and the Buddha Nature inheres in, as well as transcends, every particle in the Universe and all its beings.

C2.03: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple declares that there is evidence that our faith, study, practices and spiritual tradition is rooted in and derived from the ancient teachings of our Spiritual Head: Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, and Ganesha, and, of the early fifth century B.C. founder of the Buddhist religion: Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, of the Exalted Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Saints Supreme Healer Bodhisattva, King of Healing Bodhisattva, Guan Yin (Indian Avalokiteshvara, Tibetan Chen Rezig) Great Compassion Bodhisattva, Manjushri Great Wisdom Bodhisattva, and in the teachings of all of the Healing Buddhas and Sage Bodhisattvas of the Ten Directions and the Three Periods of Time and in the Buddhist educational call of our teacher the Venerable Master Maharishi Caraka.

Sutra Scriptures and Sacred Literature of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple:
Part of our Constitutionally Protected Rights

C2.04: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple declares that we practice the Way of the God of Healing Dhanvantari and the God of Wisdom Ganesha and the Medicine Buddha and that there is scholarly, archeological and anthropological extant evidence that our faith, study, practices and spiritual tradition are based on the ancient faith, study, practices and spiritual tradition taught in the Religious Sutra Scriptures as elaborated in the following age-old Holy Writ:

- 1.) Dhanvantari Gayatri - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha Sutra Scriptures.
- 2.) The Tibetan Buddhist Padmasambhava and Vairochana's Four Healing Tantras Scriptures (Rgyud Bzi or Ju Shee or Amrta Hridaya Astanga Guhyopadesha Tantra).
- 3.) The Indian Buddhist Nagarguna's Sushruta Samhita and Yoga Shataka of the Tibetan Tanjur (Tripitaka) Scriptures.
- 4.) The Indian Buddhist Vagbhata's Astanga Hridayam and Samgraha Samhita Scriptures.
- 5.) The Avatamsaka Flower Adornment Sutra and the Dharma Flower (Lotus) Sutra, The Shurangama Sutra, and the Shurangama Mantra Commentary of Venerable Master Hsuan Hua, the Sutra of the Past Vows of Earth Store Bodhisattva, the Sutra in 42 Sections, the Brahma Net Sutra, the Amitabha Sutra, the Sixth Patriarch Sutra, Shantideva's Way of the Bodhisattva.
- 6.) The Dharani Sutra of Avalokiteshvara and the Forty-Two Hands and Eyes Mantra Commentary of Venerable Master Hsuan Hua, the Heart Sutra (Prajna Paramita), the Diamond Sutra.
- 7.) The Atharva-Veda, Sama-Veda, and Rig-Veda Scriptures
- 8.) The Upanishads Scriptures, The Bhagavad Gita Scriptures
- 9.) The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali.

C2.05: We declare that these above key Scriptures written over 1500 to 2500 years ago by famous Hindu, Yogic and Buddhist Sages from India, Tibet, and Nepal form the unique heart of the religious teachings and practices of our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. The teaching of Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, as stated in the 24th Precept of the Scripture titled "The Buddha Speaks the Brahma Net Sutra", declares that a disciple of the Buddha who has formally taken the Buddhist

Precepts or Yama (as our core founding Pastoral Counselors have), “must practice and study the Bodhisattva (sagely Buddhist) teachings and scriptures and moral codes”.^[17] As part of our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, we encourage people to read, chant, study, meditate on, and practice daily these nine great Scriptures. Using these nine great Scriptures as our core teachings, we formally prepare Pastoral Counselors for ministerial service to our congregation and to support the Gods, the Buddha, the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings), and the Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners). See points g., h. and i. of section C1.04 above for more details.

C2.06: We declare that, although we have developed our own unique Kunjaka Stotra Prayer Books and Medicine Master Buddha Prayer Books and Candipath Liturgy and Avatamsaka and Shurangama Liturgy that blends the ancient Traditions of India, our daily religious ceremonies and regular Sacraments conform to the internationally recognized standard found in the “*Sagely City of 10,000 Buddhas Daily Recitation Handbook*”^[18] published by the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas Monastery where one of our Pastoral Counselors originally received their Precepts and Refuge Sacrament.

C2.07:

- a.) In addition to the above core Scriptures, we also encourage the study and practice of the moral, religious and day-to-day teachings of the following: Jesus Christ’s New Testament, Lao Tsu’s Tao Te Ching, Confucius’s Book of Changes, Madhava’s Nidana Roga Viniscaya, Sharngadhara’s Samhita, Bhava Mishra’s Bhavaprakasha, Nagarjuna Bodhisattva’s Rasaratnakara Rasayana Sutra, and the Collected Lectures of Tripitaka Master Hsuan Hua.
- b.) To this end, we make these great texts available for study in our open-to-the-public 250+ volume Dhanvantari Library located at 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412- See section C3.04.b. titled “Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP).” We also wish to offer them for non-profit sale in our Dhanvantari Healing Store and may also do so via the Internet. (Those cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 shall be made available via our web site dedicated to the ancient Scripture Sutras: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com).
- c.) All proceeds from the non-profit sale (by suggested donation only) of these spiritual publications will benefit our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its congregation. Hence, following the Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3) and the ethical non-self-seeking principles of Hinduism, Yoga and Buddhism laid down by our Spiritual Head and the Founder of the Religion, Dhanvantari, Ganesha and Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, no part of our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s net earnings will inure to the benefit of private shareholders or individuals. We state and show proof via these Articles of Association and Organization, any future By-laws, and the other attached documents that our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple will not be organized or operated for the benefit of private interests, such as the creator or the creator’s family, shareholders of the organization (non-profit associations have no shareholders normally), other designated individuals, or persons controlled directly or indirectly by such private interests.^[19] See section C7.03 of these Articles of Association and Organization for more details on our policy of “No Private Benefit or Inurement.” The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[20], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor’s

Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

Showing Respect for Sutra Scriptures and Sacred Literature of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

C2.08: All Sutra Scriptures and Sacred Literature of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple or any other books that propagate and reveal the Dharma (the Religious Scriptures and Teachings) exist for the purpose of causing people to encounter auspiciousness and avoid harm, to change their falseness and move toward wholesomeness, to understand cause and effect of the three periods of time (past, present, and future), to recognize the original God and Buddha-Nature that we are all replete with, to transcend the suffering of being in the sea of birth and death, and to gain rebirth in Dhanvantari - The God of Healing's Land, or the Medicine Master Buddha's Healing Lapis Lazuli Land in order to study the Healing Dharma directly with Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, or the Medicine Master Buddha. Therefore, anyone reading such texts should bring forth a mind of gratitude and reflect upon how hard it is to encounter them. One should wash one's hands before handling these texts and wipe clean the surface upon which one places them. By being reverent and sincere toward spiritual texts as one would be when encountering the Buddhas or Gods or as when one is when one is beside one's teacher, one can attain limitless benefits (grace, merit and virtue). But if one is shamelessly negligent, sloppy and disrespectful, headstrong and prejudiced, and from such falseness gives rise to slander, then one's offenses will fill up the skies and one will suffer endless karmic retributions. So all people of the world, please heed this advice: Stay far away from creating karmic offenses and seek always for what is beneficial in order to leave suffering and obtain bliss.^[21]

Ancient Scriptural Language and Sacred Text Study Abroad: A Formal Buddhist Missionary Exchange Program

C2.09:

- a.) Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple believes that these ancient Sutra Scriptures preceded our formal Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association by at least 1500 to 2500 years. These Sutra Scriptures come to us across long drifting centuries and can be found on the extant stone pillars of Ashoka the Great Buddhist King of ancient India, on the silk and bamboo manuscripts of China, Tibet and India that have been discovered in excavated ruins of tombs, temples and cities. The written languages of China, Tibet and India (Chinese Hanzi characters, Tibetan script, and Indian Sanskrit Devanagari script) have not changed much since their usage more than 1500 to 2500 years ago.
- b.) Hence, although these Scriptures have been translated to English, in order to fathom their profound meaning in the original language, we encourage our congregation to study Sanskrit or other Indic languages, as some of our Pastoral Counselors have done and continue to do.
- c.) To this end, we declare that our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its congregation and members encourage and financially support our President of the Pastoral Counselors (the *Rector* of the Ministry) and duly and fairly selected Pastoral Counselors in their continued native

immersion study of the sacred Buddhist vocabulary (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07) found in the ancient languages of Asia through:

1. yearly Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist sacred site pilgrimages;
2. regular local USA-based language study;
3. yearly language study abroad, and;
4. through inviting and sponsoring both secular and clerical native-speaking Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist practitioners and healers from India, and other Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist lands to come teach at our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple as guest Pastoral Counselors.

- d.) To this end, we declare that it is our intent to develop a formal Missionary Exchange Program by working in concert with the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) and any foreign consulates or embassies to obtain visas both for our Pastoral Counselors to travel to Asia and for native-Asian secular and clerical Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist practitioners and healers to obtain “missionary status” visas for exchange visits to come live at and be financially supported by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple.

Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

C2.10: We observe and celebrate the following Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist and other holidays and offer the following regularly scheduled educational, Sunday School, Minister Ordination Trainings (Ayurveda Education Programs – www.Ayurveda-Florida.com), religious services, and retreats:

January Initiated Member Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program begins and New Year’s Meditation Retreat.

February: Birth of Ganesha (February 16), Beginning of Lenten Fast.

March: Exalted Buddhist Saint Kwan Yin (Indian Avalokiteshvara) Great Compassion Bodhisattva’s Birthday, Ides of March Divine Vision Anniversary, Spring Equinox Meditation.

April: Good Friday (Jesus Christ’s Samadhi Day), Easter Sunday (Jesus Christ’s Nirvana Enlightenment Day) Prayer Recitation.

May: Mother’s Day Prayer Recitation.

June: Graduation from our Foundation Initiated Member Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program, 5 Week Summer Initiated Member Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program begins, Father’s Day Prayer Recitation, Summer Solstice Meditation.

July: Guru Purnima.

September: Autumnal Equinox Meditation.

October: Foundation Initiated Member Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program begins.

November: Dhanvantari Meditation, Advanced 2 Month Study-Abroad Initiated Member Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program / India Sacred Site Pilgrimage,

December: Winter Solstice Meditation, Christmas Prayer Recitation.

Declaration of Belief in Karma, the Three Evil Poisons, and the Three Humors

C2.11: We declare that we believe that karma (actions and thoughts made in this life and in past lives of earlier incarnations) determine our health and well-being. Hence, we declare that the Pastoral Counselors of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple teach that each person is responsible for their health and well being and that the choices they make each day will affect their health, inner peace and spiritual enlightenment. We acknowledge that all ill health is caused by the three poisons of greed, passion or desire (*raga* in Sanskrit), anger or hatred (*krodha* or *dvesha* in Sanskrit) and stupidity, ignorance or illusion (*moha* in Sanskrit). We further acknowledge that all ill health brought on by such greed, hatred or stupidity is further effected by our food and drink, our daily conduct (*vihara* in Sanskrit), the time or season, and by toxic, evil or malevolent matter, energies, spirits (*bhutas* in Sanskrit), or demons. All of these factors cause vitiation, accumulation, aggravation, spreading, deposition, manifestation and differentiation of the three humors or impurities (*doshas* in Sanskrit) into the body-mind-spirit complex's tissues.

Declaration of Belief in Health and Balance in Body-Mind-Spirit and the Path to Its Attainment as a Constitutionally Protected and Natural Right

C2.12: We declare that we believe the teaching of Dhanvantari and Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers (below mentioned in see section C4.02.b.) is that one cannot attain spiritual enlightenment, liberation, heaven, *moksha*, *nirvana*, or *anuttarasamyaksambodhi* (the perfect and unequalled enlightenment of all Buddhas), unless one has health and balance of mind and body. As stated in the Tibetan Buddhist Padmasambhava and Vairochana's Four Healing Tantras Scriptures (*Rgyud Bzi* or *Ju Shee* or *Amrta Hridaya Astanga Guhyopadesha Tantra*), "Religious practices (Dharma) are not possible by a person having unclean body and mind." (See Section C2.04, entitled: "Sutra Scriptures and Sacred Literature of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple: Part of our Constitutionally Protected Rights") Hence in order to create such a pure sattvic body-mind-spirit complex required for deeper religious practice, we declare and claim the constitutionally protected rights of this Ministry, Center, Temple, congregation and its Pastoral Counselors to minister the Indo-Tibetan religious purification sacrament, ceremony and ritual referred to as *Pancha Karma* (without being required to obtain a license from any governmental authority – see section C2.15.2 and section C2.13.c) to any of our congregation members and to others who freely seek our services (or by our congregation members to offer to each other or to others who seek our services). (See section C8.032 entitled: "Privileges and Duties of Members of the Congregation".)

Declaration of Belief in Divine Spirit and the Religiously Inspired and Divinely Directed Ministerial Path of our Pastoral Counselors as a Constitutionally Protected Right

C2.13:

We declare that we believe in and recognize the Divine Spirit of the Universe (the Buddha Nature within), for the Spirit makes things live or die, to suffer or to be healed. We believe in devotionally surrendering to God (and taking refuge in the Buddha) (called *bakti* in Sanskrit). Voltaire said, "The physician's job is to entertain, while God heals." In the 2500-year-old Tibetan Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic Healing Arts traditions that we follow, a healer regards herbs and healing substances, ministrations, rituals, ceremonies, modalities and regimens, as an actual religious offering to the God of Healing Dhanvantari and the God of Wisdom Ganesha and the Medicine Buddha and all the other medicine deities such as Sri Hanuman and Sri Saraswati. Sri Maharishi Caraka (one of the Healer-Saint-Sages of our spiritual tradition) affirms, "He who regards kindness to humanity as his supreme religion and treats his patients accordingly, succeeds best in achieving his aims of life and obtains the greatest pleasure."^[22] We declare that our motto is "**Bringing fun, friendship, spirituality and the joy of service back into healthcare.**" This motto is inspired by the friendly "Clown Bodhisattva" energy of Patch Adams, who has inspired Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center to offer house-calls – just like the traditional country doctor of yesteryear, our Pastoral Counselors are able to visit you directly in Florida at your home or office for a health consultation or Ayurvedic massage rather than you having to come to Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center in West Palm Beach.

- a.) We declare that we believe that the sacerdotal or spiritual administration of, use of, growth of, harvest of, production of, procurement of, import of, export of, development of, refinement of, study of, formulation of, concoction of, decoction of, powdering of, tincture of, tea-making of, capsulation of, ingestion of, smoking of, gift of, offering of, non-profit sale of, education on, or spiritual recommendation of (pastoral counseling) by our Pastoral Counselors to any of our congregation and to others who freely seek our healing items, services and publications (or by our congregation members to each other or to others who seek our services) of any Chinese, Tibetan and Indian herbs, minerals, metals, mineral herbal bhasma compounds, foods, oils, ghees (clarified herbal butter), vitamins, minerals, and enzymes as spiritual sattvic ("more pure than kosher") food supplements (see the Food and Drug Administration's [FDA] DSHEA Act [Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act]^[23]) are an integral part of our ancient Vedic-Yogic-Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, and Ganesha, and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers mentioned in section C4.02.b.) and are hence, constitutionally protected religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices. We declare that any governmental (federal, FDA, state, or local) or private attempts to seize, confiscate, appropriate, impound, or commandeer in any way the above declared herbs, minerals, metals, mineral herbal bhasma compounds, foods, oils, ghees (clarified herbal butter), vitamins or minerals (which may be the property of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, its congregation, Pastoral Counselors, or members) or the Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education attempt to regulate such above described religious educational practices is in violation of our now declared First^[24], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. We declare that any governmental (federal, FDA, state or local) or private attempts to monitor, restrict, regulate, police, standardize, enforce licensing of, illegalize, oppress, suppress, limit, curb, check or control the above declared utilization or education of such sacred herbs, minerals, metals, mineral herbal bhasma compounds, foods, oils, ghees (clarified herbal butter), vitamins or minerals is in violation of our now formally declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights^[25]. We declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

- b.) We declare that we believe that the sacerdotal or spiritual administration of, use of, growth of, harvest of, production of, procurement of, import of, export of, development of, refinement of, study of, formulation of, concoction of, decoction of, powdering of, tincture of, tea-making of, capsulation of, rendering of, gift of, offering of, non-profit sale of, education on, teaching of, or spiritual recommendation of (pastoral counseling) by our Pastoral Counselors to any of our congregation and to others who freely seek our healing items, services and publications (or by our congregation members to each other or to others who seek our services) any gentle means of healing (“the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law”^[26]) which may include but are not limited to spiritual use of ancient Buddhist holy herbs (food supplements [see the FDA’s DSHEA Act] (see section C2.13.b. entitled: “Declaration of Belief in Divine Spirit and the Religiously Inspired and Divinely Directed Ministerial Path of our Pastoral Counselors as a Constitutionally Protected Right”), aromas, healing foods, ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist spiritual practices (including but not limited to kayachikitsa, bala-tantra, matr-roga, agada-tantra, bhuta-vidya, rasayana tantra [Tibetan bcud len], vajikarana tantra [Tibetan ro tsa], darshana, sparshan, prashna, rugna patrakam, nadi pariksha [Tibetan rtsa], jhiva pariksha, mala pariksha, mutra pariksha [Tibetan chu], shabda pariksha, akruti pariksha, drig pariksha, chikitsa, rasayana, shodana [Tibetan rtsa sbyon], pancha karma, snehana [Tibetan snum-chos], abhyanga [Tibetan byug pa], gandusha, karna purana, pada snehan, svedana [Tibetan dug], tapa svedana, upanaha swedan, ushma swedan, drava sweda, anagni sweda, nadi swedan, vamana, virechan [Tibetan bsal], anuvasana basti [Tibetan jam rtsi], niruha basti [Tibetan ni ru ha], matra basti, nasya, rakta moksha [Tibetan gtar], shamana, dipana, pachana, kshut nigraha, trut nigraha, atapa, chandra seva, anjana, dhumana, netra basti, shiro dhara, ratna chikitsa [Tibetan rin po che], asava - arishta [Tibetan Sman chan], Ghana sara [Tibetan kha nda], bhasma [Tibetan thal sman], aushadha ghrita - tailam [Tibetan sman mar], avaleha [Tibetan lde gu], vatika or bati [Tibetan ril bu], churna [Tibetan phye], kwatha [Tibetan than]), pastoral counseling, laying of the hands (based on Chinese, Tibetan and Indian Buddhist-Taoist theories of foot, hand, ear, head reflexology, qi [chi] and meridian or srotas theories) along with anointing [Tibetan byugs pa, Sanskrit lepa], color work, turiya polarity, marma (gnad in Tibetan) point pressure, reflexology, steam, mineral and herbal baths (Tibetan lums, Sanskrit avagaha), prayer practice, chanting practice, meditation practice, Yoga practice, Chinese *ba huo guan* practice (Tibetan bum pa, Indian ghati yantra), Indian *agni karma* (Tibetan bsreg or Chinese *jianjie jiu*) practice, Tai Qi practice, Chinese *dian ce fa* practice, *Qi Gong* practice, *Bhasma Rasa Shastra* practice, and any other non-invasive, positive means of pastoral caring are an integral part of our ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhavantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, and Ganesha, and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers mentioned in section C4.02.b.) and are hence, constitutionally protected religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices. We declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.
- c.) We declare that any governmental (federal, FDA, state, or local) or private attempts to seize, confiscate, appropriate, impound, or commandeer in any way the healing items, products, foods, herbs, oils, books, publications and literature, computers, software, programs, written, audio, visual or electronic computer documents, files, records, or any paraphernalia and equipment (which may be the property of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, its congregation, Pastoral Counselors, or members or of those who freely seek our healing items, services and publications) which may be required by us for any or all of the above declared gentle means of Buddhist healing (“the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law”^[27]) is in violation of our now declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. We declare that any governmental (federal, FDA, state or local) or private attempts to monitor, restrict, regulate, police, standardize, enforce licensing of, illegalize, oppress, suppress, limit, curb, check or control any or all of the above declared gentle means of Buddhist healing (“the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law”) is in violation of our now

declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. We declare, all rights reserved without prejudice. See section C2.15.3.c. titled “Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights and Rights Conferred by Article I, Section X of the U.S. Constitution (Part of the *Informed Consent and Full Disclosure Online Document*”); see section C8.03.a. titled “Privileges and Duties of Members of the Congregation”; and also see section C9.12.e. titled “Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”.

- d.) We believe that by the grace of the benevolence of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, and Ganesha, and, the Divine Spirit, other medicine deities such as Sri Dhanvantari and Sri Ganesha, and all of the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers (below mentioned in see section C4.02.b.), Buddha Nature, the four unlimited minds of kindness (maitri), compassion (karuna), joy (mudita) and equanimity / renunciation (upeksha) are placed in the hearts of the Pastoral Counselors to help awaken the healing light within an individual. This healing light is the planting of the seeds of enlightenment.

Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights

C2.14:

- a.) In order to carry out the Holy and Compassionate Mission of the Healing Buddhas and to bring to fruition the 12 Great Vows of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, with heart and soul studying, practicing and following the teachings of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers (below mentioned in see section C4.02.b.), as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07), each of the Pastoral Counselors of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, as part of our religious tenets and beliefs, shall endeavor to ameliorate the troubles of the members of this congregation and the troubles of all of those who freely seek the healing items, services and publications of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple by educating these persons in the ways of the God of Healing Dhanvantari and the Medicine Buddha’s wholistic living and thinking. For it is stated in the Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Scriptures of India and Tibet: “A healer, even though well versed in the knowledge and remedy of affliction, that does not enter into the heart of the person with the virtue of light and love, will not be able to heal them.” This citation comes also from the Buddhist Saint and *tantric yogi* Nagarjuna Bodhisattva in his Sutra Scripture the Sushruta Samhita, “By knowing one discipline alone, one cannot arrive at proper conclusions. Therefore, a healer should study other arts in order to arrive at correct action.”^[28]
- b.) Hence, we declare that in striving to fulfill this above cited spiritual healing mission, each of the Pastoral Counselors of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, as part of our religious tenets and beliefs, shall endeavor to teach, minister and implement the both the letter and spirit of the law of the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in the above sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07.
- c.) Hence, we declare that in striving to fulfill this above cited spiritual healing mission, each of the Pastoral Counselors of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, as part of our religious tenets and beliefs, shall endeavor to teach, minister, implement and encourage the use of “gentle means for healing the body-mind-spirit from its afflictions and sufferings” (“the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law”^[29]) in order to facilitate the possibility of attaining spiritual enlightenment, liberation, heaven, *moksha*, *nirvana*, or *anutara-samyaksam-bodhi* (the perfect and unequalled enlightenment of all Buddhas).

- d.) Hence, we declare that the Pastoral Counselors of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple in fulfilling this religious mission may minister (see section C2.15.3.c. titled “Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights and Rights Conferred by Article I, Section X of the U.S. Constitution [Part of the *Informed Consent and Full Disclosure Online Document*’]) any gentle means of healing (“the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law”^[30]) which may include but are not limited to spiritual use of ancient Buddhist holy herbs (food supplements [see the FDA’s DSHEA Act] (see section C2.13.b. entitled: “Declaration of Belief in Divine Spirit and the Religiously Inspired and Divinely Directed Ministerial Path of our Pastoral Counselors as a Constitutionally Protected Right”), aromas, healing foods, ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist spiritual practices (including but not limited to kayachikitsa [Tibetan lus], bala-tantra [Tibetan byis], matr-roga [Tibetan mo nad], agada-tantra [Tibetan dug or visa], bhuta-vidya [Tibetan gdon], rasayana tantra [Tibetan bcud len], vajikarna tantra [Tibetan ro tsa], darshana, sparshan, prasna, rugna patrakam, nadi pariksha [Tibetan rtsa], jhiva pariksha, mala pariksha, mutra pariksha [Tibetan chu], shabda pariksha, akriti pariksha, drig pariksha, chikitsa, rasayana, shodana [Tibetan rtsa sbyon], pancha karma, snehana [Tibetan snum-chos], abhyanga [Tibetan byug pa], gandusha, karna purana, pada snehan, svedana [Tibetan dug], tapa svedan, upanaha swedan, ushma swedan, drava sweda, anagni sweda, nadi swedan, vamana, virechan [Tibetan bsal], anuvasana basti [Tibetan jam rtsi], niruha basti [Tibetan ni ru ha], matra basti, nasya, rakta moksha [Tibetan gtar], shamana, deepan, pachan, ksut nigraha, trut nigraha, atapa, chandra seva, anjana, dhumana, netra basti, shiro dhara, ratna chikitsa [Tibetan rin po che], asavaarista [Tibetan Sman chan], Ghana sara [Tibetan kha nda], bhasma [Tibetan thal sman], aushadha ghrta-taila [Tibetan sman mar], avaleha [Tibetan lde gu], vatika or bati [Tibetan ril bu], churna [Tibetan phye], kvatha [Tibetan than]), pastoral counseling, laying of the hands (based on Chinese, Tibetan and Indian Buddhist-Taoist theories of foot, hand, ear, head reflexology, qi [chi] and meridian or srotas theories) along with anointing [Tibetan byugs pa, Sanskrit lepa), color work, turiya polarity, marma (gnad in Tibetan) point pressure, reflexology, steam, mineral and herbal baths (Tibetan lums, Sanskrit avagaha), prayer practice, chanting practice, meditation practice, Yoga practice, Chinese *ba huo guan* practice (Tibetan bum pa, Indian ghati yantra), Indian *agni karma* (Tibetan bsreg or Chinese *jianjie jiu*) practice, Tai Qi practice, Chinese *dian ce fa practice*, *Qi Gong practice*, *Bhasma Rasa Shastra practice*, and any other non-invasive, positive means of pastoral caring are an integral part of our ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers mentioned in section C4.02.b.) and are hence, constitutionally protected religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices. We declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.
- e.) Hence, we declare that each of the Pastoral Counselors of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple in fulfilling this religious mission claim their natural, God-given rights and constitutional rights as both natural persons^[31] and sovereign citizens of the State of New Mexico and of the State of Florida to perform their ministerial duties for this congregation and for those who freely seek the healing items, services (as described in section C2.14.d. above) and publications of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple as protected under the Article Amendment I and Article IX of the Constitution of the United States of America.

Pastoral Counselor's “Laying of Hands” is NOT Massage Therapy

f.) We declare that the ancient tradition of “laying of hands” or “laying on of hands” is not massage therapy, nor is it massage, therapeutic massage, body massage, myomassage, bodywork, body rub, or any derivation of those terms. We declare that in practicing under the auspices of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple the ancient spiritual tradition of “laying of hands” that the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors are not offering massage therapy, which is the treatment of soft tissues for therapeutic purposes, primarily for comfort and relief of pain. Massage therapy is a licensed health care service in the State of New Mexico and Florida, “laying of hands” is not. Although our Pastoral Counselors may occasionally use effleurage, petrissage, tapotement, compression, vibration, friction, nerve strokes, and gymnastics, and may include the use of oils, salt, hot or cold packs, and water^[32], we declare that our occasional usage of such means during “laying of hands” sacraments and services are not in any way, shape or form to be construed to mean we practice massage therapy, a licensed professional discipline. When such techniques may be used by our Pastoral Counselors, they are for the exorcism and elimination of malevolent, evil, and toxic energies and spirits (bhuta, unmade, dushtagraha, sarpagraha and visha in Sanskrit) from the body-mind-soul-consciousness complex through the combined use of the chanting of Buddhist Sanskrit, Tibetan and Chinese mantras (prayers) while using the “laying of hands” to transmit such energies deep into the individual’s body-mind-soul-consciousness complex. We note that the American Medical Association (AMA) does not define as remedies steam and mineral baths, sunbathing and exercise.

Pastoral Counselor's Are Not Practicing Medicine, But Are Practicing Religion: State of New Mexico Medical Practice Act's Religious Tenet Exclusions and Exemptions

- g.) We declare that our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors do not practice medicine under the auspices of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. This declaration does not however, preclude licensed health professionals, who also happen to be Pastoral Counselors of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple from practicing medicine or licensed health care professions independent from the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple if they are licensed by the State.
- h.) We declare that in following the exclusively religious tax-exempt non-profit purposes, duties and actions of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, that the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors do not nor intend to “practice medicine”, nor are we “offering or undertaking to prescribe” or intending to prescribe “any drug or medicine” (herbal, vitamin or mineral food supplements are NOT medicine), “offering or undertaking to give”, dispense “or administer any dangerous drug or medicine, or undertaking to perform any operation or procedure.” We further declare that the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors are not “offering or undertaking” or intending “to diagnose”, to evaluate, to assess, to “correct or treat in any manner or by any means, methods, devices or instrumentalities any disease, illness, pain, wound, fracture, infirmity, deformity, defect or abnormal physical or mental condition of any person, nor are we acting as the representative or agent of any person in doing any of these things.” If a member of our congregation, or any person who freely seeks the healing items, services and publications of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple desires to be diagnosed, corrected, treated or relieved of any disease, illness, pain, wound, fracture, infirmity, deformity, defect or abnormal physical or mental condition they should see a duly licensed physician such as a Medical Doctor (M.D.), or other licensed primary care provider (PCP) health professional such as a Doctor of Oriental Medicine (D.O.M.), Licensed Acupuncturist (L.Ac.) or a Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.), a Chiropractor (D.C.).
- i.) The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s Pastoral Counselors declare that they do not recommend medical or other therapies, but that they do help to remove factors which prevent the body-mind-spirit complex from being healthy. The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s Pastoral Counselors declare that they do not treat disease or symptoms, instead they give pastoral counsel and advice for promoting the body-mind-spirit complex’s natural health potential. The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s Pastoral Counselors declare that they do not give medicines or remedies, but they do teach right Buddhist perspectives on lifestyle and healthy and spiritual habits while recommending, suggesting advising and offering options to reestablish balance which include food supplements and ceremonial *puja* items such as sacred herbs and other mineral or gem substances;
- j.) Our Pastoral Counselors work with those who freely seek the healing items, services and publications of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple to help spiritually handle, work with, ameliorate, balance, normalize, rectify, tweak, and put right the body-mind-spirit complex’s natural processes and life stages (childhood, adolescence, adulthood, the menstrual cycle, menopause, mid-life, ageing and others in order to facilitate the possibility of attaining spiritual enlightenment, liberation, heaven, *moksha*, *nirvana*, or *anutara-samyaksam-bodhi* (the perfect and unequalled enlightenment of all Buddhas).
- k.) We declare that all of these above listed (see section C2.14.d.) practices of our Pastoral Counselors and congregation are “the practice of religious tenets of our Church, its congregation and its ministers (Pastoral Counselors) in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”¹³³¹

Pastoral Counselors Are Not Practicing Medicine, But Are Practicing Religion: FDA's DSHEA Act and other regulations

- l.) We declare that we are aware of the FDA's definition of disease, which is "damage to an organ, part, structure, or system of the body such that it does not function properly (e.g., cardiovascular disease), or a state of health leading to such dysfunctioning (e.g., hypertension); except that diseases resulting from essential nutrient deficiencies (e.g., scurvy, pellagra) are not included in this definition."^[34] Hence, we declare that our Pastoral Counselor's ministrations "do not diagnose, mitigate, treat, cure, or prevent disease" or illness or symptoms as defined by the FDA and the State of New Mexico and the State of Florida. We declare that our Pastoral Counselor's ministrations do not "augment a particular therapy or drug action that is intended to diagnose, mitigate, treat, cure, or prevent a disease or class of diseases", illnesses, or symptoms, nor do we "treat, prevent, or mitigate adverse events associated with a therapy for a disease, if the adverse events constitute diseases."^[35]
- m.) We declare that discussing the body-mind-spirit complex's structure and function according to the January 2000 FDA DSHEA guidelines, when the substance is a food or dietary supplement, serves to make the conversation between the Pastoral Counselor and the person who seeks their ministrations clearly educational and removes any intent to prescribe for a particular disease or illness.
- n.) We declare our support of the Food and Drug Administration's DSHEA Act [Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act] where it supports our contention that herbs, herbal foods, herbal oils, herbal ghees (clarified herbal butter), vitamins, minerals, and enzymes are food supplements and ceremonial *puja* offerings and not medicines or remedies.
- o.) We declare our First Amendment Right to free public and private speech (written or oral) regarding the traditional uses of herbs, herbal foods, herbal oils, herbal ghees (clarified herbal butter), vitamins, minerals, and enzymes as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers mentioned in section C4.02.b. Hence, to this end, we hereby publicly state the following disclaimer in conjunction with all of our Pastoral Counselors' gentle means of healing ("the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law"^[36]) which is ministered to all those who freely seek the healing items, services and publications of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple: "The evidence in support of this claim is inconclusive and this statement has not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. This product or service is not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease." This declaration of our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors is based on our understanding of the precedent set by the successful "challenge before the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in Pearson v. Shalala, 164 F.3d 650 (D.C. Cir. 1999), ruled that the agency" (the FDA) "must permit health claims that do not satisfy the 'significant scientific agreement' standard as long as the claim can be rendered non-misleading by requiring a disclaimer. The Court examined possible disclaimers in some detail, and suggested that the FDA concerns regarding misleading information could, under many circumstances, be address by a disclaimer as simple as: 'The evidence in support of this claim is inconclusive.' The court also ruled that the FDA's unwillingness to define 'significant scientific agreement' was a violation of the Administrative Procedures Act, in that the agency did not provide a clear standard that notified manufacturers of the FDA's requirements, nor did it create a sufficiently clear standard upon which the FDA's determinations could be reviewed. Comments on the proposed rule argued in light of Pearson that the FDA may not issue a final rule that prohibits disease claims but rather must choose the less restrictive alternative of permitting such claims, provided that they are accompanied with disclaimers."^[37]

p.) We declare that the FDA guidelines for labeling and claims for food supplements creates unnecessary restrictions on both commercial and religious free speech. Our essential argument and declaration is that the government can only restrict commercial speech that is not false, deceptive, or misleading if the government shows that the restriction directly advances a substantial state interest in a manner narrowly tailored to serve that interest.^[38] The FDA and any government or private organization or interest may not restrict in any way, shape or form the constitutionally protected religious tenets, beliefs, speech and practices of our Ministry, Center, and Temple, its congregation or its Pastoral Counselors in performance of its spiritual and religious functions, practices and duties. We declare that all words written by and speech spoken by our Pastoral Counselors and the faculty and students of Ayurveda Education Programs in the performance of their ministerial duties to be religious constitutionally protected speech and writings.

“CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION ARTICLE 1 DECLARATION OF RIGHTS SEC. 4.
Free exercise and enjoyment of religion without discrimination or preference are guaranteed. This liberty of conscience does not excuse acts that are licentious or inconsistent with the peace or safety of the State. The Legislature shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion.”^[39]

“CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION ARTICLE 1 DECLARATION OF RIGHTS SEC. 2. (a)
Every person may freely speak, write and publish his or her sentiments on all subjects, being responsible for the abuse of this right. A law may not restrain or abridge liberty of speech or press.”

- q.) We note that the American Medical Association (AMA) does not define remedies as diet regimens.

Pastoral Counselors Are Not Practicing Medicine, But Are Practicing Religion: State of New Mexico Oriental Medicine Practice Act Religious Tenet Exclusions and Exemptions

- r.) We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Oriental Medicine Practice Act states that it shall not apply to or affect the following practices, provided that the individual does not hold himself out as a doctor of oriental medicine or as practicing acupuncture or oriental medicine exempting from the act, among other things: “(3) the counseling about or the teaching or demonstration of breath techniques; (4) the counseling or teaching about diet and nutrition; (5) the spiritual or lifestyle counseling of any individual or spiritual group, or the practice of religious tenets of any church; or (6) the providing of information about the general usage of herbal medicines, homeopathic medicines, vitamins, minerals, enzymes or glandular or nutritional supplements.” We declare that we do not practice “oriental medicine” except if a Pastoral Counselor is licensed to do so. We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”
- s.) We declare that all of these above listed (see section C2.14.d.) practices of our Pastoral Counselors and congregation are “spiritual or lifestyle counseling of any individual or spiritual group” and are also “the practice of religious tenets of” our Church, its congregation and its ministers (Pastoral Counselors).¹⁴⁰¹

Pastoral Counselor's Are Not Practicing Nutrition or Dietetics, But Are Practicing Religion

- t.) We declare that our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors do not practice “nutrition” or “dietetics” under the auspices of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. This declaration does not however, preclude licensed health professionals, who also happen to be Pastoral Counselors of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple from practicing nutrition or dietetics or licensed health care professions independent from the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple if they are licensed by the State. We declare that in following the exclusively religious tax-exempt non-profit purposes, duties and actions of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, that the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors do not practice “nutrition” or “dietetics”, nor are we practicing “nutrition or dietetics practice”, “nutrition care services”, “nutritional assessment”, “nutrition counseling” or acting as “nutritionists” or “dieticians.”
- u.) We note that the American Medical Association (AMA) does not define remedies as diet regimens.

Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth, and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights and Rights Conferred by Article I, Section X of the U.S. Constitution^[41] (Part of the *Informed Consent and Full Disclosure Online Document*)

C2.15: Hence, we declare that each of the Pastoral Counselors of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple in fulfilling the above-mentioned religious mission claim their natural, God-given rights and constitutional rights to perform their ministerial duties for this congregation and for those who freely seek the healing items, services and publications of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple as protected under the Article Amendment IX of the Constitution of the United States of America which states: "The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the People." These rights retained by our Ministry, Center, Temple and its' Pastoral Counselors and their clients (our congregation, members and any who publicly seek the herbal food supplement combos, healing items, education, advice pastoral counseling, publications, and services of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors) include, but are not limited to the following constitutionally protected rights:

- 1.) The right to obtain an education from any institution or private school, including those who view are different from conventional practice of religion and healing.
- 2.) The right to teach, minister, implement and encourage the use of the above cited (see section C2.14.d.) "gentle means for healing the body-mind-spirit from its afflictions and sufferings" ("the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law"^[42]) in order to facilitate the possibility of attaining spiritual enlightenment, liberation, heaven, *moksha*, *nirvana*, or *anutara-samyaksam-bodhi* (the perfect and unequalled enlightenment of all Buddhas) without being required to obtain a license from any governmental authority (see section C2.12), and to do so in a manner consistent with the Pastoral Counselor's training and background.
- 3.) The right to provide to our congregation, members and any anyone who publicly seeks them for any benefit or purpose, our herbal food supplement combos, healing items, education, advice pastoral counseling, publications, and services, providing that:
 - a.) The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors shall not provide or minister any service that they are not qualified to provide based on their experience and education;
 - b.) The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors shall make no false misrepresentation(s) about their education and training experience;
 - c.) The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors in fulfilling our religious mission may minister (see section C2.14.c. titled "Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights") any gentle means of healing ("the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law"^[43]) which may include but are not limited to spiritual use of ancient Buddhist holy herbs (food supplements [see the FDA's DSHEA Act] (see section C2.13.b. entitled: "Declaration of Belief in Divine Spirit and the Religiously Inspired and Divinely Directed Ministerial Path of our Pastoral Counselors as a Constitutionally Protected Right"), aromas, healing foods, ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist spiritual practices (including but not limited to kayachikitsa [Tibetan lus], bala-tantra [Tibetan byis], matr-roga [Tibetan mo nad], agada-tantra [Tibetan dug or visa], bhuta-vidya [Tibetan gdon], rasayana tantra [Tibetan bcud len], vajikarna tantra [Tibetan ro tsa], darshana, sparshan, prasna, rugna patrakam, nadi pariksha [Tibetan rtsa], jhiva pariksha, mala pariksha, mutra pariksha [Tibetan chu], shabda pariksha, akriti pariksha, drig pariksha, chikitsa, rasayana, shodana [Tibetan rtsa sbyon], pancha karma, snehana [Tibetan snum-chos], abhyanga [Tibetan byug pa], gandusha, karna purana, pada

snehan, svedana [Tibetan dug], tapa svedan, upanaha swedan, ushma swedan, drava sweda, anagni sweda, nadi swedan, vamana, virechan [Tibetan bsal], anuvasana basti [Tibetan jam rtsi], niruha basti [Tibetan ni ru ha], matra basti, nasya, rakta moksha [Tibetan gtar], shamana, deepan, pachan, ksut nigraha, trut nigraha, atapa, chandra seva, anjana, dhumana, netra basti, shiro dhara, ratna chikitsa [Tibetan rin po che], asavaarista [Tibetan Sman chan], Ghana sara [Tibetan kha nda], bhasma [Tibetan thal sman], aushadha ghrta-taila [Tibetan sman mar], avaleha [Tibetan lde gu], vatika or bati [Tibetan ril bu], churna [Tibetan phye], kvatha [Tibetan than]), pastoral counseling, laying of the hands (based on Chinese, Tibetan and Indian Buddhist-Taoist theories of foot, hand, ear, head reflexology, qi [chi] and meridian or srotas theories) along with anointing [Tibetan byugs pa, Sanskrit lepa), color work, turiya polarity, marma (gnad in Tibetan) point pressure, reflexology, steam, mineral and herbal baths (Tibetan lums, Sanskrit avagaha), prayer practice, chanting practice, meditation practice, Yoga practice, Chinese *ba huo guan* practice (Tibetan bum pa, Indian ghati yantra), Indian *agni karma* (Tibetan bsreg or Chinese *jianjie jiu*) practice, Tai Qi practice, Chinese *dian ce fa practice*, *Qi Gong practice*, *Bhasma Rasa Shastra practice*, and any other non-invasive, positive means of pastoral caring are an integral part of our ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers mentioned in section C4.02.b.) and are hence, constitutionally protected religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices. We declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

d.) The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors in fulfilling our religious mission shall make no intentionally exaggerated, false or misleading claims for any of these gentle, non-invasive, positive means of caring that they recommend or provide as stated in section C2.15.3.c., that are part of the Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tradition as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers (mentioned in section C4.02.b.);

e.) The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors shall inform any one(s) to whom they provide or recommend items and services as stated in section C2.15.3.c. when the advice or schedule is experimental (see section C11.01.a.15. for tasks required by the President);

f.) The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors shall avoid claiming that someone was "healed" of an ailment unless the malady remains ameliorated for five years of longer (see section C11.01.a.15. for tasks required by the President);

g.) Any person(s) seeking herbal food supplement combos, healing items, education, advice pastoral counseling, publications, and services, as stated in section C2.15.3.c., shall be advised to seek a second evaluation from a "Primary Care Provider" (PCP) such as a medical doctor (M.D.) or other licensed health professional such as a Doctor of Oriental Medicine (D.O.M.), Licensed Acupuncturist (L.Ac.), **Licensed Acupuncturist (L.Ac.)** unless they have already done so. (see section C11.01.a.15. for tasks required by the President)

4.) The right to provide customer or member references upon request.

5.) The right to use testimonials.

6.) The right to provide information on the intended traditional Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist healing purposes and benefits of any herbal food supplement combos, healing items, education, advice pastoral counseling, publications, and services. The health and well being of the clients, congregation and members of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple (and of all living beings for that matter) shall be the Pastoral Counselor's sole concern. All clients of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple shall be given access to an electronic copy (via www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) of the Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional

Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15) at the time of the initial "Pastoral Guidance Consultation."

- 7.) This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselor's rights conferred by Article I, Section X of the United States Constitution, which states: "No state shall...pass any bill...or law impairing the obligation of contracts...". Hence, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors claim a constitutional right to earn a living as a Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Minister (Pastoral Counselor), to help others protect their property (their bodies) by consulting with the Pastoral Counselors, and the right to contract freely.
- 8.) This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation declares that it is aware that the Ninth Amendment provides one the right to offer services, a client has a right to protect his/her property (his/her body) by using the herbal food supplement combos, healing items, education, advice pastoral counseling, publications, and services of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors, and that the Ninth Amendment specifically reserves such rights to the people. That is, these rights may not be denied by any federal, FDA, state or local government statute such as a medical practice act or the Food and Drug Administration's [FDA] DSHEA Act [Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act]. The understanding is that medical practice acts can regulate licensed medical doctors or other licensed practitioners. However, if one is not practicing medicine, but is practicing religion as protected under the First Amendment, one should not be subject to these laws.
- 9.) This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation declares that it is aware that the validity of the ministry status has been upheld all the way to the Supreme Court of the United States. We declare that the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its ministers (the Pastoral Counselors) are protected by claiming our God-given rights as natural persons under the First Amendment of the Constitution which states: "Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press, or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances."
- 10.) All rights retained herein are declared retroactive to the date of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselor's 18th birthday.
- 11.) The enumeration, in this Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), of these rights shall not be construed to deny or disparage other rights retained by the Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors, or to amend this Declaration at any time. These rights, hereby declared and claimed, also include the Fourth Amendment (freedom from FDA or other governmental search and seizure without a warrant), the Sixth Amendment (right of due process and equal protection under the law), These rights, which are asserted for reasonable and good cause, are declared to be retained by the people under the First, Fourth, Sixth and the Ninth Amendment to the Constitution, all state and federal laws to the contrary notwithstanding. In any litigation brought by any party objecting to the rights declared herein, a jury, representing the people, shall have the right to modify, nullify, or expand upon the First, Fourth, Sixth and the Ninth Amendment rights claimed in this document.
- 12.) Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by the Center and Temple's Pastoral Counselors under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241.

- 13.) We acknowledge that rights must be claimed. They exist as potentials only, until they are claimed. In court, and even in routine encounters with the police and other authorities, if rights are not claimed, they are automatically waived. This fact may be important in such situations for this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. It is stated as follows in the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC 1-207.9): “When a waivable right or claim is involved, the failure to make a reservation thereof, causes a loss of the right, and bars its assertion at a later date.” Hence, we claim all rights reserved without prejudice.
- 14.) We acknowledge that having rights implies and requires responsible action.
- 15.) How to claim one’s rights is explained in UCC 1-207.4: Sufficiency of the Reservation: “Any expression indicating an intention to reserve rights, is sufficient, such as ‘without prejudice’.” “Without prejudice” means that we do not not prejudice or waive any of our rights. We can and do also say or write “all rights reserved.” When in involved with any direct or indirect encounter with an authority of the government, or with any person, this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Pastoral Counselors do hereby declare “All rights reserved without prejudice.” The First and Ninth Amendment declarations above, as enumerated in this Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), follows this line of legal reasoning.
- e.) This declaration states that we and our Pastoral Counselors reserve the right to offer herbal food supplement combos, healing items, education, advice pastoral counseling, publications, and services under the First Amendment and the Ninth Amendment to the United States Constitution This right implies regular public access to ministration by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s Pastoral Counselors, who in fulfilling our religious mission may minister (see section C2.14.c. titled “Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights”) any gentle means of healing (“the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law”^[44]) which may include but are not limited to spiritual use of ancient Buddhist holy herbs (food supplements [see the FDA’s DSHEA Act] (see section C2.13.b. entitled: “Declaration of Belief in Divine Spirit and the Religiously Inspired and Divinely Directed Ministerial Path of our Pastoral Counselors as a Constitutionally Protected Right”), aromas, healing foods, ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist spiritual practices (including but not limited to kayachikitsa [Tibetan lus], bala-tantra [Tibetan byis], matr-roga [Tibetan mo nad], agada-tantra [Tibetan dug or visa], bhuta-vidya [Tibetan gdon], rasayana tantra [Tibetan bcud len], vajikarna tantra [Tibetan ro tsa], darshana, sparshan, prasna, rugna patrakam, nadi pariksha [Tibetan rtsa], jhiva pariksha, mala pariksha, mutra pariksha [Tibetan chu], shabda pariksha, akriti pariksha, drig pariksha, chikitsa, rasayana, shodana [Tibetan rtsa sbyon], pancha karma, snehana [Tibetan snum-chos], abhyanga [Tibetan byug pa], gandusha, karna purana, pada snehan, svedana [Tibetan dugs], tapa svedan, upanaha swedan, ushma swedan, drava sweda, anagni sweda, nadi swedan, vamana, virechan [Tibetan bsal], anuvasana basti [Tibetan jam rtsi], niruha basti [Tibetan ni ru ha], matra basti, nasya, rakta moksha [Tibetan gtar], shamana, deepan, pachan, ksut nigraha, trut nigraha, atapa, chandra seva, anjana, dhumana, netra basti, shiro dhara, ratna chikitsa [Tibetan rin po che], asavaarista [Tibetan Sman chan], Ghana sara [Tibetan kha nda], bhasma [Tibetan thal sman], aushadha ghrta-taila [Tibetan sman mar], avaleha [Tibetan lde gu], vatika or bati [Tibetan ril bu], churna [Tibetan phye], kvatha [Tibetan than]), pastoral counseling, laying of the hands (based on Chinese, Tibetan and Indian Buddhist-Taoist theories of foot, hand, ear, head reflexology, qi [chi] and meridian or srotas theories) along with anointing [Tibetan byugs pa, Sanskrit lepa), color work, turiya polarity, marma (gnad in Tibetan) point pressure, reflexology, steam, mineral and herbal baths (Tibetan lums, Sanskrit avagaha), prayer practice, chanting practice, meditation practice, Yoga practice, Chinese *ba huo guan* practice (Tibetan bum pa, Indian ghati yantra), Indian *agni karma* (Tibetan bsreg or Chinese *jianjie jiu*) practice, Tai Qi practice, Chinese *dian ce fa practice*, *Qi Gong practice*, *Bhasma Rasa Shastra practice*, and any other non-invasive, positive means of pastoral caring are an integral part of our ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and

practices (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers mentioned in section C4.02.b.) and are hence, constitutionally protected religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices. We declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Temple and Ayurveda Education Program (AEP): Adhering to Vedic, Yogic, Biblical, and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct

C2.16:

a.) We declare that each of the Pastoral Counselors of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple in fulfilling the above-mentioned religious mission are acting in accordance to a higher law than the law of man. Recourse to a higher law is not evasion of the law. Biblical and religious principals are still the basis for our United States legal system.

b.) We acknowledge, sacramentally take refuge with and put our trust in the God, Buddha, the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings), and the Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners). We teach that a member of the Non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP), and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and the students, staff and teachers of Ayurveda Education Programs must make all efforts to follow either the Buddhist Five Precepts (Moral Commandments) or the Yogic / Hindu Ahimsa and/or Yogic Yama-Niyama in order to help to attain health, a calm meditative mind and perfect their wisdom. The Buddhist Five Precepts are:

1. No killing (“Do no harm” to any living being, hence we must be vegetarian and actively support alleviating the suffering of all living beings and the prevention of cruelty to animals^[45])

2. No stealing (no taking what is not given – including no tax evasion).

3. No sexual misconduct (no adultery, no promiscuity, no causing others or my own relationships to break due to excessive sexual desire)

4. No lying, no gossiping, no divisive speech, no harsh / profane speech, no frivolous speech.^[46]

5. No taking of intoxicants, drugs, cigarettes or other substances that alter one’s mental state unless required as medicine.

The Flower Adornment Sutra, one of our key Buddhist Scriptures describes these moral precepts in a different and more positive way as the Ten Wholesome Deeds ("*Dasha-Kusala*" in Sanskrit):

1. Abstention from killing (himsa).
2. Abstention from stealing (steaya)
3. Abstention from sexual misconduct (anyatha-kama)
4. Abstention from lying (paisunya)
5. Abstention from divisive speech or idle gossip (pralapa)
6. Abstention from harsh or abusive speech (parusha-vak)

7. Abstention from irresponsible or slanderous speech (sambhinna-alapa)
 8. Abstention from greed or jealousy (abhidhya or irsha)
 9. Abstention from anger (apakara-cinta).
 10. Abstention from foolishness or misguided views (drk-viparyaya)
- c.) In short: No greed, no anger, and no ignorance.
- d.) It is our recommendation that each member of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Temple, Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and students, staff and faculty of Ayurveda Education Programs formally receive the Five Precepts in a Buddhist ceremony before at least two ordained Buddhist monks at a proper Buddhist Way Place Monastery that is part of the unaffiliated Dharma Realm Buddhist Association (www.DRBA.org) or receive the equivalent Yogic Yama-Niyama in a Yogic or Hindu ceremony. See section C2.16 titled “Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”. Our Pastoral Counselors must formally and ritually receive the ancient Lay Ordination (*Upasaka – Dharma Protector*) into the spiritual community.
- e.) One of our founding Pastoral Counselors, the Rev. Michael Reid Kreuzer, formally and ritually received the ancient Lay Ordination (*Upasaka*) into the Buddhist spiritual community by the September 1997 transmission of the Buddhist Five Precepts from the Venerable Monks Dharma Master Heng Sure and Dharma Master Heng Hsien of the orthodox Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas Monastery in Northern California. These same Venerable Monks have also transmitted to Rev. Reid Kreuzer the Buddhist Eight Precepts and the Refuge with the Triple Jewel (the Buddha, the Dharma teaching, and the Sangha religious and lay community). In April 2000, he received Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha Empowerment Sacramental Ceremony (from the Venerable Tibetan Monk Garchen Rinpche of Garchen Monastery in Tibet).
- f.) We require that all of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s activities be carried on subject to the moral and ethical principles of the Buddhist, Taoist, Hindu, and Yogic Scriptures and Teachings enumerated above under the heading: “Scriptures and Sacred Literature of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple” (sections C2.04 to C2.07)
- g.) We believe in and practice the spiritual, ethical and moral theories of Caraka, the great 5th century B.C. wandering Healer-Saint-Sage of our tradition, who asserts, “He, who ministers to his patients only on humanitarian grounds without desiring any money or personal benefit in return, supersedes all other healers.”^[47]
- h.) In the spirit of Caraka and the great compassion of the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, we require that all of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s activities, herbal food supplement combos, healing items, education, advice pastoral counseling, publications, and services be offered for a suggested charitable contribution (suggested donation). No person is ever turned away from Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center or Ayurveda Education Programs due to lack of funds.
- i.) We require that all of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s activities be carried on with a pure intent, with high integrity, by treating all living beings and the earth with kindness, equanimity and consideration, and by using common sense.
- j.) We believe in and strive to embody the “Guiding Principles of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center, Healing Center and Temple” which states:
 “Freezing to death, we do not scheme. Starving to death we do not beg. Dying of poverty, we ask for nothing. We accord with conditions, but do not change. We do not change, yet accord with conditions. We adhere firmly to the Three Great Principles. We renounce our lives to do the work of the God, the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers^[48]. We mold our destinies as our basic duty. We rectify our lives to fulfill the Supreme Healer’s role.

Encountering specific matters, we understand the principles. Understanding the principles, we apply them to specific matters. We carry on the single pulse of the God of Healing Dhanvantari and the Medicine Buddha's mind-transmission. Ask yourself: Do I fight? Ask yourself: Am I greedy? Ask yourself: Do I seek? Ask yourself: Am I selfish? Ask yourself: Do I pursue personal advantage? Ask yourself: Do I lie? Ask yourself: Do I cultivate diligently and regularly? Ask yourself: Do I have the Bodhi Resolve for enlightenment (bodhichitta)? These form the tradition of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center and Temple, of Ayurveda Education Programs and of the Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and no one can change them!"^[49]

Declaration of Respect for the Earth and All Living Beings and of Pacifist and Conscientious Objector Status:

C2.17: We encourage each person to respect the Earth, for she is a large living being, a manifestation of the Divine and of the Buddha Nature (the Tathagatha Garbha or Buddha Matrix). Each of our actions on the Earth shall be taken with a sense of mindfulness to the environment and to the well being of others. We, as a ministry, following the Buddha's First Moral Precept (see section C2.16.b.1), are against the use of violence and war as these create great suffering for all Life. Hence, we declare and claim the right that Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center's (DAC) Pastoral Counselors may be pacifists exempt from military service on religious grounds and may be long-standing avowed Conscientious Objectors^[50] morally opposed to killing or harming any living being. Our deeply and sincerely held religious tenets and beliefs based on the 2500+ year old tradition of Buddhism (of which we are part) impose on us a duty of conscience to refrain from participating in war at any time.^[51] "Recourse to a higher law is not evasion of the law." In order to prevent war, instill fearlessness, compassion and patience and to stop ALL nations from foolishly resorting to ANY weapons of mass destruction (in defense or in offense), we encourage people to decrease their consumption, to realize contentment, to take public transportation more, to drive petroleum-based vehicles less, to walk or bicycle more, and to chant the Holy Name of God, Medicine Master Buddha ("Om Namó Bhaisajya Guru") or the name of the Great Compassion Bodhisattva ("Om Namó Guan Yin Pusa" or "Om Namó Avalokiteshvara Bodhisattva!" "Om Namó Ratna Trayaya! Namó Avalokiteshvaraya Bodhisattva Maha Karuna Kaya. Sarva Abhaya!") or to chant "Om Sri Dhanvantari Namaha" - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha Mantra ("Aum Namó Bhagavaté Bhaisajya Guru Vaidurya Prabaha Rajaya Tathagataya Arhaté Samyaksambodhi Tadyata Aum Bhaisajé Bhaisajé Bhaisajya Samudgaté Svaha!", or to chant the Great Compassion Mantra 42nd Hand Eye Mantra ("Mwo peh lee sheng jyeh lah yeh. Nan. Dan nee yeh two. Wa luu jeh dee. Shr wah lah yeh. Sah peh du shai. Jah ming huh mee yeh. Sah wah huh.") or the Shurangama Mantra's line number 234 and 235 of 544 ("Sheh sah dwo lah peh yeh. Peh lah jau jyeh lah peh yeh.").

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Draft Board, the Department of Defense, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[52], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC)
Pastoral Counselors Refrain from Drugs and Intoxicants:

C2.18:

- a.) As part of our religious tenets and beliefs and in following the Buddha's Fifth Moral Precept (see section C2.16.b.5), we believe that the use of drugs, whether recreational or medicinal, will eventually lead to the disintegration of the body-mind-spirit complex, thus we discourage their use.
- b.) If the use of a particular pharmaceutical is used for a life threatening situation, then this may be supported but with caution as to its side effects to the body-mind-soul.
- c.) In no case does the Ministry, Center, and Temple or its Pastoral Counselors suggest that our congregation, members or those who seek our services stop taking medications duly prescribed by a license physician such as a Medical Doctor (M.D.) or a Doctor of Oriental Medicine (D.O.M.), Licensed Acupuncturist (L.Ac.), or a Licensed Acupuncturist (L.Ac.) without first consulting with that Primary Care Provider (PCP). With the dedicated, regular use that we religiously advocate of the "gentle means for healing the body-mind-spirit from its afflictions and sufferings" ("the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law"^[53]), a time may come when the medication prescribed by a Primary Care Provider may no longer be necessary, but such a matter must always be decided by the person by consulting with his/her licensed Primary Care Provider and not on the basis of our Pastoral Counseling. (See section C2.15.3.g)

Declaration of Religious Belief and Natural and Constitutional Rights to Practice "Pastoral Care" and "Well-Being Healing Services"

C2.19: ^[54]

- a.) We declare and religiously believe that a right to health care means the right to seek health care wherever one wishes, from whomever one wishes including from a Pastoral Counselor who provides constitutionally protected "pastoral care". Did the founders of the country intend for there to be freedom of choice in health care? We declare and religiously believe: yes. Following are some reasons we know and believe this to be true.
- b.) We declare and religiously believe that private property rights are a basic concept in our legal tradition. What more important and intimate property does one have than one's body? We declare and religiously believe that protection of one's property is a primary and logical right that is protected by the United States Constitution.
- c.) We declare and religiously believe that it would make no sense that one could keep guns (Second Amendment to the United States Constitution) to protect oneself, for example, but

should not be allowed to seek protection of the body against ailments, afflictions and maladies as one chooses.

- d.) We declare and religiously believe that the founders of this country believed in the right to contract freely. We declare and religiously believe that a contract between a Pastoral Counselor (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Minister) and a client (our congregation, members and any who publicly seek the constitutionally protected herbal food supplement, their combinations, healing items, education, advice pastoral counseling, publications, and services of the Pastoral Counselors, Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple), implies a contract, no matter how informal. Article I, Section 10 of the United States Constitution states that: "... No state shall pass any law impairing the obligation of contract..." All state constitutions contain a similar clause.
- e.) We declare and religiously believe in the statement by Benjamin Rush, M.D., physician in charge of the Continental Army of the United States and a signer of the Declaration of Independence, who warned: "The Constitution of this Republic should make special provision for medical freedom as well as Religious Freedom... To restrict the art of healing to one class of men and deny equal privileges to others will constitute the Bastille of medical science. All such laws are un-American and despotic. They are fragments of monarchy and have no place in a Republic."
- f.) We declare and religiously believe that in our ancient, pre-Christian, Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tradition that caring for one's well-being is a key and ancient religious practice that we claim to be constitutionally protected.
- g.) We declare and claim the constitutional right to publicly practice our above stated deeply held religious tenets and beliefs and practices.

Declaration of Natural and Constitutional Rights to Life, Liberty, and the Pursuit of Happiness (Religious Well-Being Healing Arts Practices)

C2.20: ^[55]

- a.) We declare and religiously believe that natural rights are derived from the Creator, the Divine Nature, not given by a king, a government or anyone else. We declare and religiously believe that this is an important doctrine of American law, yet one that is rarely discussed. We declare and religiously believe that this doctrine is an essential basis for practicing well-being healing arts without licenses.
- b.) We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe what the Declaration of Independence states: "We hold these truths to be self-evident that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by *their Creator* with certain unalienable rights, that among these are life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness..." We declare and religiously believe that this statement compels us to follow the Buddhist Five Moral Precepts (see section C2.16 titled "Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Ayurveda Education Program (AEP), and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct") and that to go against these deeply held religious beliefs would cause us great physical, mental, psychological and religious distress with serious karmic consequences according to the ancient tenets of our religion.
- c.) We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that the Virginia Bill of Rights, passed on June 12, 1776 states in Article I: "That all Men are by Nature equally free and independent, and have certain inherent Rights, of which, when they enter into a State of Society, they cannot, by any

Compact, deprive or divest their Posterity; namely, the Enjoyment of Life and Liberty, with the Means of acquiring and possessing Property, and pursuing and obtaining Happiness and Safety.”

- d.) We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that it is because of these natural rights to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness that Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center’s (DAC) Pastoral Counselors are pacifists exempt from military service on religious grounds and are long-standing avowed Conscientious Objectors who are morally opposed to killing or harming any living being. Killing any living being, even a mosquito, would violate its God-given right to “life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.” Our deeply and sincerely held religious tenets and beliefs based on the 2500+ year old tradition of Buddhism (of which we are part) impose on us a duty of conscience to refrain from participating in war at any time. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that this is our natural, divine, and constitutionally protected right. (For details, see section C2.17 titled: “Declaration of Respect the Earth and All Living Beings and of Pacifist and Conscientious Objector Status.”)
- e.) We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that in the Declaration of Independence that the truths are held as *self-evident*. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that this means that they are not open to questioning or the need of proof.
- f.) We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that these rights are *unalienable*. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that within the word *unalienable* is the word *lien*, which means an attachment or condition. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that our rights are un-a-lien-able, which means that no conditions shall be placed upon them. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that this doctrine is sometimes called “the doctrine of natural rights.”
- g.) We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that when the colonies broke away from England, they proclaimed a radical idea. They said *the people are sovereign*. This means the people are most important and reigning over all. So strong was the feeling of sovereignty of the common man, that the American Constitution forbids the granting or use of titles of nobility in America. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that the Supreme Court expressed it as follows: “Under our system the people, who are there (in England) called subjects, are here sovereign ...” – United States v. Lee, 106 U.S. 196, at 208.
- h.) We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that we cannot go to our government and ask for our rights, because government is not the source of our rights. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that we cannot and need not beg for these rights, vote for them, or plead for them. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that the God, the Creator, the Divine Nature, gives our rights and it is for us to *claim* them. Hence, we now declare and claim them – all rights reserved without prejudice.

C2.21 Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members accepts our above Declaration of Faith (the entire Chapter 2) as a true statement of our natural, God-given (Buddha Nature) and constitutionally protected religious belief and practices.

Chapter 3

Nature of the Church (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Congregation)

C3.01: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple declare that our Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association and congregation exist both as an inclusive fellowship and a local congregation gathered for worship and religious service. Congregations find their fulfillment in the universal community of our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple exist in and through congregations. Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, therefore, derives its character and powers both from the sanction and representation of its congregations and from its inherent nature as an expression of the broader fellowship of the members. In length, it acknowledges itself to be the historic continuity of the ancient gathering of the disciples of the God of Healing Dhanvantari and the Medicine Buddha and of Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha and of a 2500 year old tradition of Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic religious practitioners; in breadth, it expresses the fellowship of believers and congregations in our day.

Statement of Religious Purposes, Beliefs and Practices of the Church (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Congregation)

C3.02: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members declare that the Non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and as Ayurveda Education Programs, is organized and publicly operated exclusively for the following religious purposes elaborated in these Articles of Association and Organization and according to the section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States of America, or the corresponding provisions of any subsequent law. We also declare and acknowledge that the religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of any government (federal, state, or local). This means that the religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Food and Drug Administration, the Internal Revenue Service, the Social Security Administration, the Florida State Medical Board, or the Florida Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education. Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First¹⁵⁶¹, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

The Founder and Lineage of the Church (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Congregation)

C3.03: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's traditional Buddhist lineage is the Vedas, Yoga and the Five Great Mahayana Schools of Buddhism, descended from one of our Spiritual Heads, the historical founder of Buddhism, Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha. Daily, we publicly study, practice, teach, and propagate the following ancient Traditions of Buddhism:

- 1.) **The Ch'an School:** Zen or Dhyana Samadhi Meditation following the Scripture of Hui Neng's "Sixth Patriarch Sutra" ¹⁵⁷¹.

- 2.) **The Pure Land School:** Recitation and chanting of the Buddha's and God's and Goddess's Holy Names as described in the Vedas and in the Scripture called "*The Buddha Speaks the Amitabha Sutra*"^[58]
- 3.) **The Vinaya School:** Study, practice and ceremonial sacramental administration of the Moral Precepts (see section C2.16) and Commandments of the Buddha as stated in the teachings of Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha in the Scripture titled "*The Buddha Speaks the Brahma Net Sutra*" and other Buddhist Scriptures.^[59]
- 4.) **The Scholastic School:** Studying, memorizing, teaching, lecturing and practicing sacred Buddhist, Taoist, Hindu, and Yogic Scriptures and Teachings as cited in the above sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07, especially the "*Avatamsaka Flower Adornment Sutra*".^[60] This practice is aimed at formally training new Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) to prepare for ordination. In following the Buddhist guidelines of "Perfection of Giving", all classes are by suggested donation only. See our website www.Ayurveda-Florida.com.
- 5.) **The Esoteric School:** Ancient Buddhist Vajrayana religious practice of chanting mantras and reciting prayers daily – especially Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha Mantra, the Mantra of the Exalted Buddhist Saint Guan Yin Great Compassion Bodhisattva (Indian Avalokiteshvara, Tibetan Chen Rezig – "Om Mani Padme Hum"), Guan Yin's Great Compassion Mantra (Maha Karuna Mantra)^[61], the Forty-Two Hands and Eyes Mantras of Avalokiteshvara and the Shurangama Mantra.^[62] We declare and believe as part of our religious tenets that it is our religious duty to offer, **educated people in**, and follow the ancient Buddhist teachings and practice of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha described in his holy scripture (cited in section C2.04), the most important one of all of our written teachings, entitled: "Sutra of the Merit and Virtue of the Past Vows of Medicine Master Vaidurya Light Tathagata Buddha"^[63] which commands: "If you see a man or a woman who is ill, you should single-mindedly and frequently clean and bath him and rinse his mouth. Provide him with food, herbs, or water that is free of insects, over any of which the *dharani* (mantra prayer) has been recited 108 times. After the sick person has taken it, all his sicknesses and sufferings will be gone." The mantra prayer is as follows: "Aum Namó Bhagavaté Bhaisajya Guru Vaidurya Prabaha Rajaya Tathagataya Arhaté Samyaksambodhi Tadyata Om Bhaisajé Bhaisajya Samudgaté Svaha Aum."

Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)

C3.04:

- 1.) Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members have communal access to our rented public space at 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412. The rent and utilities are approximately \$900 per month. Also they have communal access to our parsonage / rectory (by appointment). The rent and utilities are approximately \$900 per month. The public facilities here and at other future locations may include:
 - a.) A public Worship Hall for meditation, ceremonies, services, sacraments and lectures. Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEC) are not an integrated auxiliary of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), but refer to other legal names for Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC).
 - b.) A spiritual public library is available containing all of the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07), the 500+ volume library is an indispensable part of the public

congregational activities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and of Ayurveda Education Programs. Both Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing, Ayurveda Education Programs and its Library are not integrated auxiliaries of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC). Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP) and its Library, refer to another legal name for Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC).

- c.) A public Gift Shop called the *Dhanvantari Healing Store*. The Dhanvantari Healing Store, offering to the public for a minimal contribution (suggested donation) many Hindu, Yogic, Buddhist, Taoist, Scriptures and Teachings and texts, devotional, religious healing items and articles, is a vital part of the public congregational activities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC). Both Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and its Dhanvantari Healing Store are not integrated auxiliaries of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC). Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and its Dhanvantari Healing Store refer to another legal name for Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC).
 - d.) A dining hall and kitchen called “Mindful of our Blessings”.
 - e.) A Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist herb garden, called “Earth Store Treasury Trove”.
 - f.) A Spartan parsonage (rectory) called “Patience Paramita Parsonage”. Paramita is a Sanskrit word for “perfection”. The rented parsonage / rectory acts as a permanent residence for our Pastor and Rector, who is by these Articles of Association and Organization, the President of our Council of Pastoral Counselors. (See section C.12.02 entitled: Parsonage Allowance for the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors [The Rector]) This tax free parsonage allowance has been formally designated by the local congregation in these Articles of Association and Organization (pursuant to official action enumerated herein in section C.12.02) in advance of the payment;
 - g.) A public classroom of Ayurveda Education Programs and a formal book display of our Scriptures and other Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist publications available for offering to the public.
- 2.) Programs open to the public include: Daily liturgical practice including yogic bowing (also called prostrating, kowtowing or genuflecting to the alter – these full body 5-point bows awakens the *chakras*, open the mind and the emotions and contribute to healthy skin, body, and mind.), chanting prayers out loud and meditation.

C3.05: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members declare that Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (*DANC*), Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the *Library*, the *Dhanvantari Healing Store*, and *Ayurveda Education Programs* are not integrated auxiliaries of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), but refer to other valid and official legal names for Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC). Hence, we declare that Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (*DANC*), Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the *Library*, the *Dhanvantari Healing Store*, and *Ayurveda Education Programs* are, like Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), subject to the “special limitations on how and when the IRS may conduct civil tax inquires and examinations of churches” (the so-called ‘church tax inquiry’). “The rules do not apply to integrated auxiliaries.”^[64] Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (*DANC*), Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the *Library*, the *Dhanvantari Healing Store*, and *Ayurveda Education Programs* are not “related organizations” of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), but are

real and valid, lawful alternative names used for Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC). The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First¹⁶⁵¹, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

C3.06: Any school operated by Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), such as he *Ayurveda Education Programs* shall not be organized as a "separate legal entity", nor as an "integrated auxiliary", nor as a "related organization". A school operated by Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) shall be an intrinsic part of the Church itself and shall also, hence, be subject to the "special limitations on how and when the IRS may conduct civil tax inquires and examinations of churches" (the so-called "church tax inquiry").

Ayurveda Education Programs, which is the formal religious ministerial ordination training school (in-person and distance learning) of the religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Food and Drug Administration, the Internal Revenue Service, the Social Security Administration, the Florida State Medical Board, or the Florida Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First¹⁶⁶¹, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

Chapter 4

Statement of Purpose of the Church (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Congregation)

C4.01: The congregation of our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is a people called and sent to bear witness to Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha's, Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha's, and the Exalted Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Saints Supreme Healer Bodhisattva's

and King of Healing Bodhisattva's creative, fulfilling, compassionate, caring, healing and sanctifying activity in the world.

C4.02: In order to participate in the Mission of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, of Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, and of the Exalted Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Saints Supreme Healer Bodhisattva and King of Healing Bodhisattva, this congregation as part of the our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple shall:

- a.) Worship our Spiritual Head: Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, our early fifth century B.C. founder of the Buddhist religion: Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, our Exalted Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Saints Supreme Healer Bodhisattva, King of Healing Bodhisattva, Guan Yin (Indian Avalokiteshvara, Tibetan Chen Rezig) Great Compassion Bodhisattva, and Manjushri Great Wisdom Bodhisattva, the **Venerable Master Hsuan Hua** and their traditional Indian Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic Ceremonies, Rituals, Sacraments, and liturgies in order to carry out the Mission of the God of Healing Dhanvantari and the Medicine Buddha and all the great Saint Healing Bodhisattvas of Buddhism. We shall do so in proclamation of belief, **training on**, and administration of the Sacraments and through lives of prayer, praise, thanksgiving and service.
- b.) Proclaim the truths of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, and the Exalted Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Saints Supreme Healer Bodhisattva, King of Healing Bodhisattva, Guan Yin (Indian Avalokiteshvara, Tibetan Chen Rezig) Great Compassion Bodhisattva, and Manjushri Great Wisdom Bodhisattva, all of Healing Buddhas and Sage Bodhisattvas and the Great Sage Healers of our Buddhist Healing Lineage Huang Di, Caraka, Kumari Jivaka, Sushruta, Nagarguna, Vagbhata, Madhava, Sharngadhara, Bhava Mishra, and Chakrapani Datta. We are religiously obligated to proclaim their truths by **teaching through (Ayurveda Education Programs www.Ayurveda-Florida.com)**, preserving and transmitting Manuscripts, Sutra Scriptures and other Sacred Texts faithfully to future generations.
- c.) Carry out the Mission of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers by making ourselves publicly available to those people who are trying to find us to bring them in faith to the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas and by doing all ministry with a wish for a profound understanding and daily application of the Precepts (see section C2.16), Wisdom and Meditative Mind of all Buddhas and Bodhisattvas.
- d.) Serve in response to the love of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers to meet human needs, caring for the sick and aged, advocating dignity and justice for all living beings, working for peace and reconciliation among the nations, and standing with the poor and powerless, and committing itself to their needs.
- e.) Nurture its members in the teachings of the Dharma and the Sangha so as to grow in faith, hope, love, knowledge, moral precepts (see section C2.16), wisdom and meditative calm; to see daily life in the body of a human being as the primary setting for the attainment of enlightenment, and to use the gifts of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers for their life together and for their calling in the world.
- f.) Manifest the unity given to all living beings of the Dharma Realm by living together in love and refuge with the Buddha, the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings), and the Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners) and by joining with others in prayer and action to express and preserve the unity which the Dharma gives.

C4.03: To fulfill these purposes, our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple shall in the Sagely manner of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers:

- a.) Provide services of worship at which the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings) are proclaimed and the Sacraments are bestowed. This worship may be performed at hospitals or at homes of living beings (house calls), and at kindred but non-affiliated organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions or the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas in Ukiah, California, at Medicine Buddha Healing Center in Berkeley, California, at the Jiva Institute in India, at the Elephant Pharmacy in Berkeley, or at the Las Vegas Institute of Ayurveda in Nevada;
- b.) Provide pastoral care (via the ministering of our Pastoral Counselors) and assist all members to participate in this service. Such pastoral care (see section C2.14) shall be performed as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07). This pastoral care may be performed at hospitals or at homes of living beings (house calls), and at kindred but non-affiliated organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions or the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas in Ukiah, California, at Medicine Buddha Healing Center in Berkeley, California, at the Jiva Institute in India, at the Elephant Pharmacy in Berkeley, or at the Las Vegas Institute of Ayurveda in Nevada;
- c.) Challenge, equip, and support all members in carrying out their calling in their daily lives and in the congregation;
- d.) Teach the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings) as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, Ganesha, Patanjali and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07). This informal and formal (in-person and distance learning) offered by Ayurveda Education Programs may be performed at hospitals or at homes of living beings (house calls), and at kindred but non-affiliated organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions or the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas in Ukiah, California, at Medicine Buddha Healing Center in Berkeley, California, at the Jiva Institute in India, at the Elephant Pharmacy in Berkeley, or at the Las Vegas Institute of Ayurveda in Nevada. Ayurveda Education Programs, which is the formal religious ministerial ordination training school of the religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Department of Education, the Florida State Medical Board, or the Florida Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local);
- e.) Attest to the truth of the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings) to all who come to learn and practice;
- f.) Compassionately, ethically, knowledgeably, and skillfully respond to human need for healing, work for justice and peace, care for the sick and suffering, and participate responsibly and morally in society) as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha, Ganesha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07);
- g.) Motivate its members to provide financial support (suggested donations or “offerings”) for the congregation’s Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the ministry of other parts of the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic or Buddhist Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners of our religion) throughout the world;

- h.) Maintain the facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP) as described in section C3.04;
- i.) Foster and participate in interdependent relationships with other ministries, Dharma centers, temples, monasteries, nunneries, and other healing centers and temples throughout the world such as with unaffiliated Medicine Buddha Healing Center, the Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions or the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas in Ukiah, California;
- j.) Foster and participate in ecumenical relationships consistent with Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple wide policy such as with Medicine Buddha Healing Center in Berkeley or Virginia, the Jiva Institute in India, the Elephant Pharmacy in Berkeley, and with the Las Vegas Institute of Ayurveda in Nevada;
- k.) Supervise and inspect (with the assistance of the congregation, the members of the Board of Directors, the Council of Pastoral Counselors and any appropriate volunteers) the preparation of food products prepared not-for-profit (suggestion donation only) to ensure that they satisfy the Sattvic pure¹⁶⁷¹ (more pure than kosher) and vegetarian Vedic-Buddhist-Yogic dietary rules of our religion to comply with our tenets and dictates;¹⁶⁸¹ and,
- l.) Create and operate (with the assistance of the congregation, the members of the Board of Directors, the Council of Pastoral Counselors and any appropriate volunteers) a supervised facility known as a 'Buddhist Tea House¹⁶⁹¹', or 'Ayurvedic Tea House' in which persons of college age are brought together with Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic church leaders, educators and leading businessmen of the community for discussions and counseling on religion, current events, social, and vocational problems, with the ultimate goal of helping to advocate the Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic religion as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07).
- m.) Create a formal Missionary Exchange Program (see section C2.09).

C4.04: Our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple may develop an organizational structure to be described in any future By-laws in addition to the structure described in these Articles of Association and Organization. The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Council of Pastoral Counselors shall prepare descriptions of the responsibilities of each committee, task force, or other organizational groups and shall review their actions.

C4.05: To fulfill these religious purposes, our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple shall, from time to time, adopt a policy statement which will provide specific direction for its programs. See our websites for details: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com, www.Ayurveda-Berkeley.com, www.MedicineBuddha.com, or www.Medicine-Buddha.org.

Chapter 5

Statement of the Legal Powers of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

C5.01: The powers of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple are those necessary to fulfill its religious purpose.

C5.02: The powers of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple are vested in the Membership Meeting and Board of Directors' Meeting called and conducted as provided in the Articles of Association and Organization and in any future By-laws.

C5.03: Only such authority as is delegated to the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's Council of Pastoral Counselors or other organizational units by the Articles of Association and Organization and in any future By-laws, is reserved for them alone. All remaining authority is retained by the congregation. The congregation is authorized to:

- a.) Vote on the investment of a Pastoral Counselor;
- b.) Terminate the services of a Pastoral Counselor with due process and subject to approval of the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors;
- c.) Appoint or terminate the appointment of associates in Ministry in conformity with the applicable policy of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple;
- d.) Accept absolutely or in trust for any of the purposes herein set out, any gift, grant, or devise of any real or personal property; acquire real and personal property by gift, devise, purchase, or other lawful means, and administer funds and property which, after the payment of necessary expenses, shall be devoted exclusively to the religious charitable, religious educational and religious literary purposes;
- e.) Buy, sell, lease, mortgage or otherwise encumber, hold or dispose of both real or personal property of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple; hold title to and use its property for any and all activities consistent with its purpose;
- f.) Sell, mortgage, lease, transfer, or otherwise dispose of its property by any lawful means;
- g.) Nominate its officers, Council of Pastoral Counselors, boards, committees, and require them to carry out their duties in accordance with the Articles of Association and Organization, and any future By-laws and continuing resolutions of the Board of Directors;
- h.) Terminate its relationship with any other organization that it may become affiliated with as provided in Chapter 6;
- i.) To support, proselytize, publish, research and teach the religious arts, sciences and concepts of Indian, Tibetan and Chinese Buddhism and its spiritual healing arts and of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07). Such activities to support, proselytize, publish, research and teach the religious arts, sciences and concepts of Indian, Tibetan and Chinese Buddhism and its spiritual healing arts are the practice of religion for our congregation and its Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors. Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[70], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth,

Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

- j.)** Establish and maintain places of worship in accordance with the Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic traditions, rights and practices as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07);
- k.)** Establish Ministries, Centers and Temples in other counties of the State of New Mexico, in other states of the United States (such as West Palm Beach), and in other countries of the world;
- n.)** Establish, maintain and conduct schools of Indian, Tibetan and Chinese Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious spiritual healing arts instruction (Ayurveda Education Programs www.Ayurveda-Florida.com) for children and adults that teach the principles of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07). This informal and formal (in-person and distance learning) offered by Ayurveda Education Programs may be performed at hospitals or at homes of living beings (house calls), and at kindred but non-affiliated organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions or the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas in Ukiah, California, at Medicine Buddha Healing Center in Berkeley, California, at the Jiva Institute in India, at the Elephant Pharmacy in Berkeley, or at the Las Vegas Institute of Ayurveda in Nevada. Ayurveda Education Programs, which is the formal religious ministerial ordination training school of the religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Department of Education, the Florida State Medical Board, or the Florida Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local);
- l.)** Provide via Ayurveda Education Programs www.Ayurveda-Florida.com, a course of religious healing instruction which shall prepare members and qualify them to be duly ordained Pastoral Counselors (ministers) as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07);
- m.)** Ordain Pastoral Counselors (ministers) of the Religious Orders associated with it as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07);
- n.)** Charter other Ministries, Centers and Temples as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07) – such other Ministries, Centers and Temples have included the unaffiliated Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center in Virginia and the unaffiliated Trayam Healing Ministries in Louisiana.
- o.)** Financially support our President of the Pastoral Counselors (the *Rector* of the Ministry) and duly and fairly selected Pastoral Counselors in their continued native immersion study of the sacred Buddhist vocabulary (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07) found in the ancient languages of Asia through:

 - 1.** yearly Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist sacred site pilgrimages;
 - 2.** regular local USA-based language study;

3. yearly language study abroad, and;
4. through inviting and sponsoring both secular and clerical native-speaking Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist practitioners and healers from India, China, Tibet, Sri Lanka and other Vedic-Buddhist lands to come teach at our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple as guest Pastoral Counselors;

See section C2.09 titled “Ancient Scriptural Language and Sacred Text Study Abroad: A Formal Buddhist Missionary Exchange Program”

- p.) Develop a formal Missionary Exchange Program by working in concert with the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) to obtain visas both for our Pastoral Counselors to travel to Asia and for native-Asian secular and clerical Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist practitioners and healers to obtain “missionary status” visas for exchange visits to come live at and be financially support by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple;

See section C2.09 titled “Ancient Scriptural Language and Sacred Text Study Abroad: A Formal Buddhist Missionary Exchange Program”

- q.) Exercise any, all and every power to which an establishment of religion is entitled under the constitutional protections of the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment of the United States Constitution and the Constitutions of the State of New Mexico and Florida; and
- r.) Carry on all other such activities not limited by section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States of America, or the corresponding provisions of any subsequent law. The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[71], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor’s civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

C5.04: We, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare our support of and explicitly declare the approval for this Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association, managed by its Officers and Board of Directors, to be authorized to retain the powers, claim all its rights reserved without prejudice and perform the tasks and actions granted above to the congregation (see section C5.03.). In addition, we authorize this Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association to:

- a.) To establish a Center, Temple and School (with tuition as a suggested donation only [an offering to Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha]) for training and education (Ayurveda Education Programs – www.Ayurveda-Florida.com) in Traditional Buddhist Healing Arts including ordination as a Pastoral Counselor as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07). This informal and formal (in-person and distance learning) offered by Ayurveda Education Programs may be performed at hospitals or at

homes of living beings (house calls), and at kindred but non-affiliated organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions or the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas in Ukiah, California, at Medicine Buddha Healing Center in Berkeley, California, at the Jiva Institute in India, at the Elephant Pharmacy in Berkeley, or at the Las Vegas Institute of Ayurveda in Nevada. Ayurveda Education Programs, which is the formal religious ministerial ordination training school of the religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Department of Education, the Florida State Medical Board, or the Florida Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local);

- b.) To teach via Ayurveda Education Programs (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com) the ancient Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic arts of management and prevention of disharmony of the body-mind-spirit complex combining Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious and health education with the customs and beliefs of common people of varying nations as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07)
- c.) To create a quality egalitarian religious and educational environment for the congregation of members, Pastoral Counselors, students, staff, and teachers with proper materials and facilities;
- d.) To promote the sharing of knowledge, techniques and skills among all healing practitioners of the world's major religions and philosophical and scientific or secular belief systems for the creation of responsible individuals and the furtherance of well-being and health of all living beings;
- e.) To establish a School, Healing Center and Temple for offering and teaching community healing services and to meet our internal religious educational requirements for issuance of certificates of Buddhist Healing Arts (Ayurveda Education Programs) as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07). In our Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda religion, we believe that the Earth's healing herbs, plants, minerals, metals and gems are sacred living beings with Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, Gods, dragons, and kind spirits associated with them and are consecrated ceremonial sacramental offerings to Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha.

These Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda certification diploma ordained ministerial programs are open to all and are offered free of charge by suggested donation only (Buddhist concept of "*dana paramita*" – the "Perfection of Giving") with no one ever turned away from the training, practice and certification due to lack of funds. We operate entirely on donations in the ancient tradition of righteous Buddhist monasteries the world-over;

- f.) To collaborate with religious, secular and professional organizations, community programs, and other compatible institutions that will further our accomplishments and the carrying on of our purposes herein set forth;
- g.) To build purchase, rent or lease meeting places, centers, temples, libraries, schools, hospices, parsonages (rectories), monasteries, nunneries, and other buildings, single or in complexes, for the furtherance of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association's purposes stated herein;
- h.) To compile, print, publish, or have published leaflets, pamphlets, periodicals, lessons, books, websites; make records, CD's, audio tapes and press or have pressed, MP3 and WMV, WMA and other audio-video recordings and other reproductions, including learning aids for the disabled, make motion pictures, videos and television productions as may be beneficial for the

spiritual education and illumination of all concerned. Such educational items shall be offered for a suggested donation only that will attempt to cover the cost of production or less;

- i.) To be sponsored (suggested donations or “Dana offerings”) by individuals, associations, foundations, companies, and corporations (for profit and not-for-profit) for operating funds;
- j.) To sponsor foundations, associations and non-profit corporations for operating funds;
- k.) To issue certificates and/or franchises permitting the extension of our Buddhist educational methods, copyrights, and patents;
- l.) To do everything necessary, suitable, convenient or proper for the accomplishment, attainment or furtherance of, to do every other act or thing incidental or appurtenant to, growing out of or connected with the purposes set forth herein, whether alone or in association with others; to possess all the rights, powers and privileges now or hereafter conferred by the laws of the State of New Mexico and the State of Florida upon Churches, Religions and Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Associations organized under the laws of the State of New Mexico and the State of Florida (as the same may be amended from time to time) or any statute which may be enacted to supplement or replace them, and in general, to carry on any of the activities and to do any of the things herein set forth to the same extent and as fully as a natural person or a partnership, association, corporation or other entity, or any of them, might or could do; provided, that nothing herein set forth shall be construed as authorizing the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association to possess any purpose, object, or power, or to do any act or things, forbidden by law to a Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Religious Association (Church) organized under the laws of the State of New Mexico and the State of Florida. The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of any government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local);
- m.) Exercise any, all and every power to which an establishment of religion is entitled under the constitutional protections of the First Amendment and the Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments of the United States Constitution; and the Constitution of the State of New Mexico and
- n.) Carry on all other such activities not limited by section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States of America, or the corresponding provisions of any subsequent law.

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

- o.) The foregoing provisions of this Article shall be construed as purposes, objects, and powers, and each as an independent purpose, object and power, in furtherance, and not in limitation, of the purposes, object, and powers granted to the Non-Profit Corporations and Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Associations by the laws of the State of New Mexico and the State of Florida, and except as otherwise specifically provided in any such provision, no purpose, object or power herein set

forth shall be in any way limited or restricted by reference to or inference from, any other provision of these Articles of Association and Organization.

Chapter 6

Statement of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple Affiliation

C6.01: This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is not directly affiliated with an organized religion (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda or Buddhism is not an organized religion in the Catholic or “Western” sense) nor is it the intent of the Ministry to promote its philosophy solely without regard to the philosophic or religious tenets and beliefs of those who seek its service.

C6.02: This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple being composed of Buddhists or Ayurvedists, we are by nature organized in a non-hierarchical manner. Although Buddhism and the teachings to which we adhere follow the tradition established in the early fifth century B.C. by the historical Buddha Gautama Shakyamuni, Buddhism and Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda has always been a religion established in a much less hierarchical way than Christianity.

C6.03: This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple may terminate and dissolve this legal Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association as follows:

- a.) This congregation takes action to dissolve; or
- b.) This congregation ceases to exist.
- c.) By a two-thirds majority of the voting members (see section 8.02.c. titled “Membership Classification”) present at a legally called and conducted special meeting of the congregation. Notice shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding two public worship services and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com, or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting members at least 5 days in advance of the date of the meeting. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com, or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.
- d.) The acting secretary of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple shall provide a copy of the resolution to the voting members (see section 8.02.c. titled “Membership Classification”) of the congregation. Such a copy shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding two public worship services and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com, or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting members of the congregation. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com, or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.

Chapter 7

Property Ownership

C7.01: Upon winding up and dissolution^[721] of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, (Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association), the Board or Officers shall after paying or adequately providing for and making provisions for the payment of all liabilities, debts and obligations of the

Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association, the remaining assets shall be disposed of by distributing them for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (or corresponding section or provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) to a Non-Profit, Non-Incorporated Association, non-profit fund, foundation, or corporation which is organized and publicly operated exclusively for charitable, educational, religious, and/or scientific purposes and which has established its tax exempt status under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code,^[73] as the Board or Directors shall determine. Any of such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the District Court of the county in which the principal office of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

Donee Information Return

C7.02: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), being a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple), receives contributions and donations (called "Dana offerings" in Buddhism). If Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Ayurveda Education Programs (AEC) or Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) receive a contribution of charitable deduction property (other than money or publicly traded securities) and sells, exchanges or otherwise disposes of the property within 2 years after its receipt, then the IRS says that one must file IRS Form 8282, Donee Information Return (Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Donated Property). The IRS says it must be filed within 125 days after the disposition. The IRS says a copy of Form 8282 is to be given to the donor. Penalties apply if one does not file the return. The donor must get a qualified appraisal for contributions of property if the claimed value of which is more than \$5,000. We are not a qualified appraiser.

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[74], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment

Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

No Private Benefit or Inurement by the Church or Its Congregation and Management

C7.03: Examining the guidelines of Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3) and following the ethical non-self-seeking principles of Vedas and Buddhism laid down by our Spiritual Head and the Founder of the Buddhist Religion, Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha, no part of our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's net earnings will inure to the benefit of private shareholders or individuals. We state and show proof via these Articles of Association and Organization, any future By-laws, and the other attached documents that our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple will not be organized or operated for the benefit of private interests, such as the creators' / founders' families, shareholders of the organization (non-profits have no shareholders normally), other designated individuals, or persons controlled directly or indirectly by such private interests.^[75]

The teaching of Gautama Shakyamuni Buddha as stated in the 26th and 27th Precepts of the Scripture titled "The Buddha Speaks the Brahma Net Sutra", declares that a disciple of the Buddha who has formally taken the Buddhist Precepts (as our Pastoral Counselors have), may not receive personal offerings and invitations.^[76] Instead, such contributions must be offered to the Temple as a whole, not for the personal benefit of one individual.

Again, we, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare that no part of the net earnings of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall inure to the benefit, or be distributed to, its members, trustees, directors, officers, or their private persons, except that the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered or in return for the payment of fair market value and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in these Articles mentioned herein in these Articles of Association and Organization. The Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall carry on only those activities allowed under applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. The Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall be empowered to issue notes in exchange for goods and services received. Such goods and services shall not be "unrelated business income".

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

C7.04: Hence following the Buddha's teaching and examining the law of the United States Internal Revenue code, this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple does not contemplate pecuniary gain or profit to the members thereof and is organized strictly for non-profit religious purposes.

This Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association is organized exclusively for charitable religious purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

Assets Dedicated to our Exempt Religious Purpose:

C7.05: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), being a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) dedicates our Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association's assets to our religious exempt purpose by this express provision in our governing instrument (these Articles of Association and Organization).

Chapter 8

Membership in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

C8.01: Members of this congregation shall be those consecrated or initiated persons on the roll of the congregation at the time these Articles of Association and Organization are adopted or amended and those who are admitted thereafter and who have declared and maintain their membership in accordance with the provisions of these Articles of Association and Organization and any future By-laws.

Membership Classification

C8.02: Members shall be classified as follows:

- a. **Neophyte members** - are those persons who have verbally taken Refuge with and put their trust in either God or the Buddha, the Dharma (Ayurveda), Yoga, Jyotisha (Indian Astrology), Vedanta or Asian Healing Arts Scriptures and Teachings), and the Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners).

Neophyte members have no rights to vote at all including in matters of the Board unless they are a member of the Board of Directors and have no rights to vote in the operation of the Church (Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association). Neophyte members may have certain privileges, duties, and benefits of membership, which may be determined by the Board of Directors or the President from time to time.

- b. **Initiates [Voting Members] (Ministers, Reverends, Pastoral Counselors, or Practitioners and their Formal Titles)** - are consecrated and ordained persons who have formally taken Refuge with either God or the Buddha, with the Dharma (the Ayurveda), Yoga, Jyotisha (Indian Astrology), Vedanta and Asian Healing Arts Scriptures and Teachings), and with the Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners), and who have also developed a proficiency in two or more of the following: Buddhism, East Indian Ayurveda, Tibetan Ayurveda (East Indian or Tibetan), Yoga, Jyotisha (Indian, Tibetan or Chinese Astrology), Vedanta and/or Chinese Healing Arts.

Voting members have made contributions (offerings) of record during the current and the preceding year.

They have also made personal vows to keep either the Five Buddhist Precepts or Yogic Yama / Niyama (see section C2.16 titled "Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct").

Based on their level of training, Initiates may publicly and in advertisements or other materials refer to themselves with our constitutionally protected religious titles "Minister", "Reverend", "Pastoral Counselor", "Practitioner", "Clinical¹⁷⁷¹ Yoga Specialist" ("C.Y.S."), "Clinical Massage Therapist" ("C.M.T."), "Clinical Ayurveda Therapist" ("C.A.T."), "Clinical Ayurvedic Specialist" ("C.A.S."), "Clinical Jyotish Specialist" ("C.J.S."), "Clinical Ayurvedic Herbalist" ("C.A.H."), "Clinical Ayurvedic Herbalist Specialist" ("C.H.S."), "Master Herbalist" ("M.H."), "Master Ayurvedic Herbalist" ("M.A.H."), "Diplomate of

Ayurveda” (“D.Ayur”), “Diplomate of Yoga” (“D.Yoga”), “Diplomate of Jyotish” (“D.Jyo”), “Diplomate of Herbology” (“D.Herb”), “Diplomate of Traditional Chinese Medicine” (“D.TCM”), “Diplomate of Tibetan Medicine” (“D.TCM”), “Diplomate of Acupressure” (“D.Acu”), “Associates of Ayurvedic Medicine and Science” (“A.A.M.S.”), “Bachelors of Ayurvedic Medicine and Science” (“B.A.M.S.”), “Masters of Ayurveda Medicine and Science” (“M.A.M.S.”), “Doctorate of Ayurvedic Medicine and Science”, (“D.A.M.S.”), “Doctorate of Philosophy of Ayurvedic Medicine and Science”, “Ph.D. Ayur”) of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing or Ayurveda Education Programs. The word “Certified” or “Ordained” may be used publicly and in advertisements or other materials before any of the above titles of monikers if the Initiate has formally received a Certificate from Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing or Ayurveda Education Programs. Initiates have no rights to vote in matters of the Board unless they are a member of the Board of Directors and have no rights to vote in the operation of the Church (Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association). Initiates may have certain privileges, duties, and benefits of membership, which may be determined by the Board of Directors or the President.

- c. **Acharya members** - are Initiates who have attended a Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing or Ayurveda Education Programs Empowerment Ceremony and have developed a proficiency in three or more of the following: Buddhism, Hinduism, Ayurveda (East Indian or Tibetan), Yoga, Jyotisha (Indian, Tibetan or Chinese Astrology), Vedanta and/or the Chinese Healing Arts.

They have also made formal public ceremonial vows to keep either the Five Buddhist Precepts or Yogic Yama / Niyama (see section C2.16 titled “Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”).

Acarya Members have no rights to vote in matters of the Board unless they are a member of the Board of Directors and have no rights to vote in the operation of the Church (Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association) except where specified in these Articles of Association and Organization or any future By-laws. Acarya members may have certain privileges, duties, and benefits of membership, which may be determined by the Board of Directors or the President.

- d. **Swami members** - are Initiates who have attended a Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing or Ayurveda Education Programs Empowerment Ceremony and have developed a proficiency in four or more of the following: Buddhism, Hinduism, Ayurveda (East Indian or Tibetan), Yoga, Jyotisha (Indian, Tibetan or Chinese Astrology), Vedanta and/or the Asian Healing Arts.

It is suggested that they have also made formal ceremonial vows before at least two ordained Buddhist monks at a proper Buddhist Way Place Monastery that is part of the unaffiliated Dharma Realm Buddhist Association (www.DRBA.org) to keep either the Five Buddhist Precepts (see section C2.16 titled “Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”).

Swami Members have no rights to vote in matters of the Board unless they are a member of the Board of Directors and have no rights to vote in the operation of the Church (Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association) except where specified in these Articles of Association and Organization or any future By-laws. Swami members may have certain privileges, duties, and benefits of membership, which may be determined by the Board of Directors or the President.

- e. **Associate members** - are persons who have not neither taken Refuge nor taken the Five Precepts but who desire to participate in the life and mission of the congregation.

Associate members have no voting rights and no eligibility for elected offices or for membership on the Council of Initiates of this congregation. Associate members have no rights to vote in matters of the Board and have no rights to vote in the operation of the Church (Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association). Associate members may have certain privileges, duties, and benefits of membership, which may be determined by the Board of Directors or the President.

- f. The membership dues (if any - currently none as of the signing of these Articles of Association and Organization) and certain privileges, duties and benefits of membership may be determined by the Board of Directors or the President.

Privileges and Duties of Members of the Congregation

C8.03: We declare and claim that it shall be the privilege, duty and constitutionally protected right (First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments of the United States Constitution), of members of this Ministry, Center, Temple, congregation and its Pastoral Counselors to practice and teach their religion without governmental control, government regulation, governmental approval, or governmental interference, including but not limited to control, regulation, approval, or interference from the Food and Drug Administration, the Internal Revenue Service, the Social Security Administration, the Florida State Medical Board, or the Florida Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education.

This means that the religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of any secular (man-made) government. Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First¹⁷⁸¹, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

This practice and teaching of our religion, Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda includes, but is not limited to:

- a.) Making regular use of the means of Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist spiritual cultivation as described in the classic Sutra Scriptures discussed in sections C2.04, C2.05, C2.06, C2.07 and C2.08 and practiced in orthodox accordance with the teachings of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers, which include, but are not limited to:
 - 1.) Public Traditional Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ceremonies, Rituals, Sacraments, and Liturgies (as described in classic Sutra Scriptures discussed in sections C2.04, C2.05, C2.06, C2.07 and C2.08) including a quarterly Medicine Master Buddha Repentance Liturgical Ceremony (offered at Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and at the

unaffiliated yet kindred organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions);

- 2.) Various Public Spiritual Healing Retreats in the USA and abroad including but not limited to the Pancha Karma Purification and Detoxification Retreat (offered by suggested donation only). This ancient Indo-Tibetan religious purification sacrament, ceremony and ritual, referred to as Pancha Karma, is religiously practiced in order to create a pure sattvic body-mind-spirit complex required for deeper religious practice and is so practiced under the rights constitutionally guaranteed under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments of the United States Constitution to members of this Ministry, Center, Temple, congregation and its Pastoral Counselors without being required to obtain a license from any governmental authority – see section C2.15.2 and section C2.13.c. (Also see section C2.12 entitled: “Declaration of Belief in Health and Balance in Body-Mind-Spirit and the Path to Its Attainment as a Constitutionally Protected and Natural Right”, and section C2.04, entitled: “Sutra Scriptures and Sacred Literature of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple: Part of our Constitutionally Protected Rights”);
- 3.) Regular Public Bowing Practice (genuflecting to the Buddha’s alter and to the sacred Sutra Scriptures) (offered at Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and at the unaffiliated yet kindred organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions);
- 4.) Public Chanting of Buddhist Healing Prayers (offered at Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and at the unaffiliated yet kindred organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions);
- 5.) Public Ch’an (Zen or Dhyana) Meditation (offered at Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and at the unaffiliated yet kindred organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions);
- 6.) Public Yoga Meditation (offered at Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and at the unaffiliated yet kindred organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions);
- 7.) Public Chi Gong and Tai Chi Meditation (offered at unaffiliated yet kindred organization such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions);
- 8.) Public access to the actual classic sacred Sutra Scriptures (enumerated in C2.04, C2.07 and C2.08) and other texts of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Library (see section C3.04.b.) which are managed by the Pastoral Counselors (located at 100 Berkeley Square);
- 9.) Observation of the publicly celebrated Buddhist and other religious holidays (enumerated in section C2.10 under the heading “Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”) (offered at Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and at the unaffiliated yet kindred organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions); and,
- 10.) Regular public access to ministration by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s Pastoral Counselors, who in fulfilling our religious mission may minister (see section C2.14.c. titled “Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights”) any gentle means of healing (“the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or

spiritual means as provided by the law”^[79]) which may include but are not limited to spiritual use of ancient Buddhist holy herbs (food supplements [see the FDA’s DSHEA Act] (see section C2.13.b. entitled: “Declaration of Belief in Divine Spirit and the Religiously Inspired and Divinely Directed Ministerial Path of our Pastoral Counselors as a Constitutionally Protected Right”), aromas, healing foods, ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist spiritual practices (including but not limited to kayachikitsa [Tibetan lus], bala-tantra [Tibetan byis], matr-roga [Tibetan mo nad], agada-tantra [Tibetan dug or visa], bhuta-vidya [Tibetan gdon], rasayana tantra [Tibetan bcud len], vajikarna tantra [Tibetan ro tsa], darshana, sparshan, prasna, rugna patrakam, nadi pariksha [Tibetan rtsa], jhiva pariksha, mala pariksha, mutra pariksha [Tibetan chu], shabda pariksha, akriti pariksha, drig pariksha, chikitsa, rasayana, shodana [Tibetan rtsa sbyon], pancha karma, snehana [Tibetan snum-chos], abhyanga [Tibetan byug pa], gandusha, karna purana, pada snehan, svedana [Tibetan dugs], tapa svedan, upanaha swedan, ushma swedan, drava sweda, anagni sweda, nadi swedan, vamana, virechan [Tibetan bsal], anuvasana basti [Tibetan jam rtsi], niruha basti [Tibetan ni ru ha], matra basti, nasya, rakta moksha [Tibetan gtar], shamana, deepan, pachan, ksut nigraha, trut nigraha, atapa, chandra seva, anjana, dhumana, netra basti, shiro dhara, ratna chikitsa [Tibetan rin po che], asavaarista [Tibetan Sman chan], Ghana sara [Tibetan kha nda], bhasma [Tibetan thal sman], aushadha ghrta-taila [Tibetan sman mar], avaleha [Tibetan lde gu], vatika or bati [Tibetan ril bu], churna [Tibetan phye], kvatha [Tibetan than]), pastoral counseling, laying of the hands (based on Chinese, Tibetan and Indian Buddhist-Taoist theories of foot, hand, ear, head reflexology, qi [chi] and meridian or srotas theories) along with anointing [Tibetan byugs pa, Sanskrit lepa), color work, turiya polarity, marma (gnad in Tibetan) point pressure, reflexology, steam, mineral and herbal baths (Tibetan lums, Sanskrit avagaha), prayer practice, chanting practice, meditation practice, Yoga practice, Chinese *ba huo guan* practice (Tibetan bum pa, Indian ghati yantra), Indian *agni karma* (Tibetan bsreg or Chinese *jianjie jiu*) practice, Tai Qi practice, Chinese *dian ce fa* practice, *Qi Gong* practice, *Bhasma Rasa Shastra* practice, and any other non-invasive, positive means of pastoral caring are an integral part of our ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers mentioned in section C4.02.b.) and are hence, constitutionally protected religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices. Offered at Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and at the unaffiliated yet kindred organizations such as the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions. We declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

- b.) Living an acceptable life in accordance with the Statement of Belief, the Buddhist Five Precepts or Yogic Yama / Niyama (see section C2.16 titled “Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”) and the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings) as described in classic Sutra Scriptures discussed in sections C2.04, C2.05, C2.06, C2.07 and C2.08 and practiced in orthodox accordance with the teachings of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned [see section C4.02.b.] Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers); and;
- c.) Supporting the work of this congregation and the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Officers, Board of Directors, and Pastoral Counselors through contributions of their time, abilities, and financial support as stewards of the teaching of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing,

the Medicine Master Buddha the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers.

Non-Discriminatory Policy of this Congregation, Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, and its Pastoral Counselors

C8.04: In following the Buddha's teaching on equanimity towards all living beings, the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall not discriminate against anyone on the basis of sex, race, creed, religion, ethnic background, culture, place of national origin, or sexual orientation in regard to accepting members, students, Pastoral Counselors, officers, board members, teachers and faculty, hiring any employee of the Association or in determining who shall be entitled to become a member of the Association (Church and its congregation). Persons otherwise qualified shall not be discriminated against solely on the basis of a disabling condition.

Chapter 9

Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

C9.01: Authority to choose a Pastoral Counselor (Minister) shall be vested in this congregation by at least a two-thirds majority vote of the voting members (Neophyte members and Associate members may not vote; only Initiates, Acharya, and Swami members may vote) present and voting (see section 8.02.c. titled "Membership Classification") at a meeting regularly called for that purpose.

C9.02: Notice of all meetings of this congregation shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding public worship service and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting members at least 5 days in advance of the date of the meeting. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.

C9.03: Before a choice is made, either the members of the Board of Directors, or a committee elected by this congregation (at the discretion of the President) to recommend the choice shall pray out-loud to the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, bow (genuflect or prostrate before the alter of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha) and seek the advice and help of the compassionate wisdom of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and any of the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers).

C9.04: Only a member of the member of the *Clergy Roster* of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple may be chosen as a Pastoral Counselor (Minister) of this congregation.

C9.05: Consistent with the faith and practices of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, every ordained Pastoral Counselor (Minister) shall publicly conduct and minister to the congregation the means of Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist spiritual cultivation as described in the classic Sutra Scriptures discussed in sections C2.04, C2.05, C2.06, C2.07 and C2.08 and practiced in orthodox accordance with the teachings of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers), which include, but are not limited to all of those items described in section C8.03. entitled "Privileges and Duties of Members of the Congregation".

C9.06: Our Pastoral Counselors minister the Sacraments, services, and retreats, conduct public worship, provide pastoral care, and speak publicly to the world in solidarity with the afflicted and oppressed, calling for justice and proclaiming the Buddhas' and Bodhisattvas' love, compassion, wisdom and Teachings for the world.

C9.07: Each ordained Pastoral Counselor with a congregation shall within the congregation, offer instruction, provide services, initiate, consecrate, bless marriages and births, minister to and visit the sick and distressed, offer the Buddhist Last Rites (Amitabha Buddha chanting or Earth Store Bodhisattva chanting), and lay to rest of those who have passed on (Buddhist Amitabha Buddha's Western Pure Land Medicine Buddha's Eastern Pure Land Rebirth Ceremony); supervise all schools and organizations of the congregation including the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselor (Minister) Training Program which is called Pastoral Counselor Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program (see section C1.04.h. entitled "Ordained ministers selected after completing a prescribed course of study"); shall install regularly elected members of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, and with the Council, administer discipline.

C9.08: Every Pastoral Counselor shall seek out and encourage qualified persons to prepare for the ministry and strive to extend the hand of fellowship in the community, in the nation, and abroad; shall impart knowledge of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its wider Buddhist ministry through distribution of its periodicals and other publications; and , as part of our religious tenets and beliefs, shall endeavor to increase the support given by the congregation to the work of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and to Triple Jewel of the Buddha, the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings), and the orthodox Sangha (the lay and religious practitioners).

C9.09: Apart from those duties already enumerated in these Article of Association and Organization, any additional specific duties of the Pastoral Counselors, their particular compensation, and other matters pertaining to the services of the Pastoral Counselors shall be included in a unique and separate agreement between the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and each Pastoral Counselor. Such agreements shall be written or oral (trust people) and approved by the Administrator or the President.

C9.10:

a.) Accepting the wishes of the congregation to become their minister, the Pastoral Counselor shall agree to a mutual relationship and commitment which, except in the case of the death of the Pastoral Counselor, shall be terminated only after praying out-loud to the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, bowing (genuflect before the alter of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha) and seeking the advice and help of the compassionate wisdom of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and any of the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers). The Pastoral Counselor's mutual relationship and

commitment may be terminated for the following reasons:

- 1.) Mutual agreement to terminate a contract or the completion of a contract for a specific term of years;
- 2.) Resignation of the Pastoral Counselor;
- 3.) Inability to conduct the Pastoral Office effectively in the congregation in view of local conditions, without reflection upon the competence or the moral or spiritual character of the Pastoral Counselor;
- 4.) The physical or mental incapacity of the Pastoral Counselor;
- 5.) Disqualification of the Pastoral Counselor through discipline on grounds of belief, morality, ethics, or continued neglect of duty; or
- 6.) The dissolution of the congregation and this Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association.
- 7.) The moving of this Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple to another city, county, state or country.
- 8.) The permanent moving of the Pastoral Counselor to another city, county, state or country.

b.) In the case of alleged physical or mental incapacity the Pastoral Counselor or ineffective conduct of the Pastoral Office, it shall be the responsibility of the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, when such difficulties are personally known or have been formally (in writing) brought to the Council of Pastoral Counselor's attention, or to the attention of the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselor or by a petition signed by at least one-third of the voting members of the congregation, to investigate such conditions personally in company with a committee of two ordained Pastoral Counselors and one lay person.

c.) In case of alleged physical or mental incapacity, competent medical testimony shall be obtained. When such disability is evident, the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors shall declare the position vacant. Upon the restoration of a disabled Pastoral Counselor to health, the Council of Pastoral Counselors shall take steps to enable the Pastoral Counselor in question to resume their duties, either in the congregation last served or another field of labor.

d.) In the case of alleged local difficulties which imperil the effective functioning of the congregation, all concerned persons shall be heard, after which the committee described in C9.10.b. shall decide on the course of action to be recommended to the Pastoral Counselor and the congregation. If they agree to carry out such recommendations, the Council of Pastoral Counselors shall take no further action regarding the matter. If either party fails to assent, the congregation may dismiss the Pastoral Counselor in question by a two-thirds majority vote of the voting members present at a regularly called meeting after consultation with the Council of Pastoral Counselors.

e.) The foregoing procedure shall never be invoked when questions of belief, morality, ethics, or continued neglect of duty are involved, all such cases being treated as disciplinary matters.

f.) If in the course of the proceedings, it should become apparent that the office of the Pastoral Counselor cannot be conducted effectively in the congregation being served by the ordained Pastoral Counselor due to local conditions, the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors may temporarily suspend the Pastoral Counselor in question from service to the congregation without prejudice.

C9.11: At the time of pastoral vacancy, an interim Pastoral Counselor may be appointed by the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors with the consent of this congregation. Such an interim Pastoral Counselor shall have all rights and duties of a regular Pastoral Counselor.

C9.12: The Pastoral Counselor shall keep oral (following the ancient oral tradition) or written records of all:

- a.) Public traditional Indian Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist ceremonies, rituals, sacraments, services and liturgies (as described in classic Sutra Scriptures discussed in sections C2.04, C2.05, C2.06, C2.07 and C2.08) including a quarterly Medicine Master Buddha Repentance Liturgical Ceremony;
- b.) Various Public spiritual healing retreats including the Indo-Tibetan religious purification sacrament, ceremony and ritual referred to as Pancha Karma (without being required to obtain a license from any governmental authority – see section C2.15.2 and section C2.13.c and section C2.12 entitled: “Declaration of Belief in Health and Balance in Body-Mind-Spirit and the Path to Its Attainment as a Constitutionally Protected and Natural Right”)
- c.) Public access to the actual classic Sutra Scriptures (enumerated in C2.04, C2.07 and C2.08) and other texts of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Library which are managed by the Pastoral Counselors;
- d.) Observation of the publicly celebrated Buddhist and other religious holidays (enumerated in section C2.10 under the heading “Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”);
- e.) Regular public access to ministration by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s Pastoral Counselors, who in fulfilling our religious mission may minister (see section C2.14.c. titled “Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights”) any gentle means of healing (“the practice of religious tenets of this Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law”^[80]) which may include but are not limited to spiritual use of ancient Buddhist holy herbs (food supplements [see the FDA’s DSHEA Act] (see section C2.13.b. entitled: “Declaration of Belief in Divine Spirit and the Religiously Inspired and Divinely Directed Ministerial Path of our Pastoral Counselors as a Constitutionally Protected Right”), aromas, healing foods, ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist spiritual practices (including but not limited to kayachikitsa [Tibetan lus], bala-tantra [Tibetan byis], matr-roga [Tibetan mo nad], agada-tantra [Tibetan dug or visa], bhuta-vidya [Tibetan gdon], rasayana tantra [Tibetan bcud len], vajikarna tantra [Tibetan ro tsa], darshana, sparshan, prasna, rugna patrakam, nadi pariksha [Tibetan rtsa], jhiva pariksha, mala pariksha, mutra pariksha [Tibetan chu], shabda pariksha, akriti pariksha, drig pariksha, chikitsa, rasayana, shodana [Tibetan rtsa sbyon], pancha karma, snehana [Tibetan snum-chos], abhyanga [Tibetan byug pa], gandusha, karna purana, pada snehan, svedana [Tibetan dug], tapa svedan, upanaha swedan, ushma swedan, drava sweda, anagni sweda, nadi swedan, vamana, virechan [Tibetan bsal], anuvasana basti [Tibetan jam rtsi], niruha basti [Tibetan ni ru ha], matra basti, nasya, rakta moksha [Tibetan gtar], shamana, deepan, pachan, ksut nigraha, trut nigraha, atapa, chandra seva, anjana, dhumana, netra basti, shiro dhara, ratna chikitsa [Tibetan rin po che], asavaarista [Tibetan Sman chan], Ghana sara [Tibetan kha nda], bhasma [Tibetan thal sman], aushadha ghrta-taila [Tibetan sman mar], avaleha [Tibetan lde gu], vatika or bati [Tibetan ril bu], churna [Tibetan phye], kvatha [Tibetan than]), pastoral counseling, laying of the hands (based on Chinese, Tibetan and Indian Buddhist-Taoist theories of foot, hand, ear, head reflexology, qi [chi] and meridian or srotas theories) along with anointing [Tibetan byugs pa, Sanskrit lepa], color work, turiya polarity, marma (gnad in Tibetan) point pressure, reflexology, steam, mineral

and herbal baths (Tibetan lums, Sanskrit avagaha), prayer practice, chanting practice, meditation practice, Yoga practice, Chinese *ba huo guan* practice (Tibetan bum pa, Indian ghata yantra), Indian *agni karma* (Tibetan bsreg or Chinese *jianjie jiu*) practice, Tai Qi practice, Chinese *dian ce fa* practice, *Qi Gong* practice, *Bhasma Rasa Shastra* practice, and any other non-invasive, positive means of pastoral caring are an integral part of our ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers mentioned in section C4.02.b.) and are hence, constitutionally protected religious tenets, beliefs, doctrines and practices. We declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

- f.) Consecrations;
- g.) Namings;
- h.) Adoptions;
- i.) Marriages;
- j.) Laying to rest of those who have passed on (Vedic ceremony or Buddhist Amitabha Buddha's Western Pure Land Medicine Buddha's Eastern Pure Land Rebirth Ceremony);
- k.) Members received;
- l.) Members dismissed, or,
- m.) Members excluded from the congregation; and;
- n.) Shall submit a written or oral summary of such statistics annually to the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors or the Board of Directors.

C9.13: Our Pastoral Counselors are not restricted to only working, practicing and ministering for the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple.

Chapter 10

Regular Congregation Meetings

C10.01: The annual meeting of this congregation shall be held during Medicine Master Buddha's Birthday if possible. This will fall some time between late October and early November. Medicine Master Buddha's Birthday, following the Chinese Calendar, shall be determined from the yearly Calendar of the unaffiliated Dharma Realm Buddhist Association (www.drba.org). If not, it shall be held at any other convenient date and may be held in "cyberspace" via website, e-mail, or chat room or via telephone call.

C10.02: A special Congregation Meeting may be called by a Pastoral Counselor, the Congregation Council (a self-determined council of 10 or more voting members), the Board of Directors, or by the Council of Pastoral Counselors and shall be called at the written request of 65% of voting members (see section 8.02.c. titled "Membership Classification"). The call for each special meeting shall specify the purpose for which it is to be held and no other business can be transacted.

C10.03: Notice of all meetings of this congregation shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding public worship service and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting members at least 10 days in advance of the date of the meeting. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.

C10.04: 60 percent of the voting members shall constitute a quorum.

C10.05: Voting by proxy or by absentee ballot may be permitted by the **President** of Council of Pastoral Counselors if s/he so rules.

C10.06: All actions of this congregation shall be by majority vote except as otherwise provided in these Articles of Association and Organization and any future By-laws.

C10.07: Roberts Rules of Order, latest edition, shall govern the parliamentary procedure of this congregation, except when overruled by the **President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors**.

Chapter 11

The Board of Directors of the Church (Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association) – The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

C11.01:

a.) The Initial Board of Directors

The initial Board of Directors shall consist of the three persons whose names are set out in these Articles of Association and Organization in section C1.08 as initial directors (hereafter referred to as original directors or founders), and such additional persons who shall be selected as directors under other subparagraphs of this section. The term of office for the initial directors shall be one year unless stated otherwise in the individual descriptions of the officers below (President, Secretary, and Treasurer).

b.) Number and Term of Office

The Board of Directors of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall consist of not less than three nor more than eleven directors. The term of office for a director shall be continuous.

c.) Qualifications of Directors

No person shall serve as a director unless he or she is over the age of eighteen and is sympathetic to the aims, ideals and philosophy of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association.

d.) Selection of Directors

New directors shall be formally nominated by the President or by the Board of Directors at any regular Board meeting, and elected by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the directors serving at the time, provided that written or oral notice of the nomination is provided to all directors not less than three (3) days prior to such meeting. Notice shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding public worship service and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting board members. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.

e.) Removal of Directors

Any director may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of the majority of the group entitled to elect the director whenever, in the judgment of the group, the best interests of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association will be served by such removal; provided, however, that the vote for removal is taken after sufficient notice is given to all persons entitled to vote on the removal. Notice of a proposed removal shall be deemed sufficient if written notice of a meeting to vote on the proposed removal is communicated to each person entitled to vote thereon, and to the director whose removal is being proposed at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting at which the vote will be taken. Notice shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding two public worship services and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting board members. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.

f.) Resignation of Directors

Any director may resign at any time by delivering a written resignation to the President.

g.) Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors shall hold the annual meeting each year at the time and place provided by resolution. It is anticipated that the annual meeting will be held during June of each year; however, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the Board from changing the date of the annual meeting if it is impractical to hold the annual meeting during June. At the Annual Meeting the Board shall choose the date and times of any other regular meetings, attend to the selection and installation of officers, shall hear the annual reports of the President, Treasurer and the Administrator, and shall conduct such other business as the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

h.) Special Meetings of the Board of Directors

Special meetings of the Board of Directors must be called by the President when requested to do so in writing by any three (3) directors. Notice of special meetings shall be given in writing and communicated to each member of the Board at least three days prior to the meeting, and shall include the time, place and date of the meeting and a description of the reason for calling the special meeting

and the item or items to be considered at the special meeting. Notice shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding two public worship services and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting board members. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.

i.) Vacancies of the Board of Directors

Whenever the number of directors shall for any reason be less than the authorized number, the vacancy may be filled by a majority of the remaining directors, though less than a quorum, until a new director or directors is/are nominated and elected. Given the non-remunerated volunteer nature of the posts of the Board of Directors, it is possible that one person may indefinitely hold the post of President, Secretary, and Treasurer if there are resignations from the posts of the other officers or if there is no one to fill the post at a given time.

j.) Quorum of the Board of Directors

At all meetings of the Board of Directors a majority of the directors serving at the time shall be necessary and sufficient to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. A quorum, once established, shall continue throughout the meeting without regard to the temporary absence of a director.

k.) Voting by the Board of Directors

At all meetings of the Board of Directors, except as otherwise provided in these Articles of Association and Organization or in future By-laws, all matters shall be decided by the vote of a majority of the directors present at the meeting.

l.) Action by Board of Directors

Without a Meeting any action required or permitted to be taken by the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if:

1. All of the directors shall be notified in writing of the proposed action. Notice shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding two public worship services and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting board members. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.

and

2. According to the action, the number of affirmative votes to carry the action is consistent with what would be required in a regular Board Meeting. The written consent or consents shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board, and the action taken shall have the same

force and effect as an action taken at a regular Board Meeting. E-mail or FAX shall suffice for voting.

m.) Compensation of Directors

The directors of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall serve as such without salary, but the Board of Directors may authorize the payment by the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association of the reasonable expenses incurred by the directors in the performance of their duties. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent a director who is also a Pastoral Counselor, Rector, faculty member or other member of the staff, teaching staff, or student body of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple from receiving reasonable compensation for services, performed for the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple.

n.) Open Meetings of the Board of Directors

Meetings of the Board of Directors shall normally be open to the congregation members, Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students and staff of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. However, the Board of Directors may, upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present, vote to close a portion of the meeting in order to frankly and candidly discuss:

1. Any personnel action, including but not limited to disciplinary action concerning members, faculty, students, Pastoral Counselors, or staff of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, which will involve discussion of a specific individual or individuals;
2. Any matter, which is, or, in the judgment of the Board or an attorney on behalf of the Board, a sensitive matter or may in the future become the subject of litigation. The closing of a meeting shall be for discussion only, and at the close of the discussion the meeting shall be reopened and the Board shall propose action and vote on it in an open meeting.

The Officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association

C11.02:

a.) Titles and Qualifications

The officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall consist of a President, a Secretary and a Treasurer, and shall be elected by the Board of Directors (originally by the initial Board of Directors which shall consist of the three persons whose names are set out in these Articles of Association and Organization in section C1.08 as initial directors [also referred to as original directors or founders]) and shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified. In addition the Board of Directors may elect a Chairperson and a Vice-Chairperson. The Chairperson, if the Board chooses to elect one, shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association, and shall have such other powers and duties not inconsistent with these Articles of Association and Organization or any future By-laws as may be assigned from time to time, by the Board of Directors. None of the officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association need be directors. Unpaid volunteer Members of the Board of Directors, who serve in an honorary capacity, do not participate in the day-to-day or financial operations of the Association.

b.) Appointment and Term of Office

The Officers shall be elected by the Board of Directors at its initial meeting and every subsequent annual meeting for a one (1) year term. The exception to this is the President who holds a term of office of three (3) years as stated below in section C11.02.g.12. Unless an officer resigns, dies or is removed prior thereto, he or she shall hold office until his or her successor has been chosen and qualified.

c.) Resignation of Officers

Any officer may resign at any time by delivering written resignation to the Chairperson of the Board or the President of the Association. The acceptance of any such resignation, unless required by the terms thereof, shall not be necessary to make the same effective.

d.) Removal of Officers

Any officer may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by absolute majority vote of the directors at a duly held meeting of the Board, a quorum being assembled. Proper notice specifying the proposed removal shall be given prior to any meeting of the Board of Directors at which such removal shall be considered. All of the directors shall be notified in writing of the proposed action. Notice shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding two public worship services and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting board members. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX.

e.) Vacancies of Officers

Any vacancy in an office may be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Board of Directors.

f.) Compensation of Officers

The officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall serve as such without salary, but the Board of Directors may authorize the payment by the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association of the reasonable expenses incurred by the officers in the performance of their duties. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent an officer who is also a Pastoral Counselor, Rector, faculty member or other member of the staff, teaching staff, or student body of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple from receiving reasonable compensation for services, performed for the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple.

The composition, powers and duties of the officers of this Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall be set forth as follows:

g.) The President:

1.) The President shall have the general powers and duties usually vested in the office of President of a Non-Profit Corporation or Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association including but not necessarily limited to the responsibility of general supervision, direction and control of the business of the Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple) and shall have such other powers and duties not inconsistent with these Articles of Association and Organization or any future By-laws as may be assigned to him or her from time to time by the Board of Directors.

2.) The President of the Board of Directors of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple) is also the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors. Hence the President has veto power over all other Members of the Council of Pastoral Counselors and over the other officers and members of the Board of Directors.

3.) The President of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and of the Council of Pastoral Counselors is the sole person legally and financially responsible for all of the activities of the Association (the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple), with the exception listed in item 4 immediately below.

4.) Besides the Treasurer, the President is the only other legal representative of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple authorized for signing checks, credit or debit card slips, contracts, leases and other financially-oriented documents on behalf of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association.

5.) The President must be a Pastoral Counselor. And as stated in section C9.03, "Only a member of the *Clergy Roster* of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple may be chosen as a Pastoral Counselor (Minister) of this congregation."

6.) The President must be either:

a.) an *initiated member* of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple since its inception on the day these Articles of Association and Organization were signed

or

b.) a *voting member* (see section 8.02.c. titled "Membership Classification").

or

c.) a *founder* (see section C1.08 - originally the initial Board of Directors and Officers shall consist of the three persons whose names are set out in these Articles of Association and Organization in section C1.08 as initial directors [also referred to as original directors or founders]).

An *initiated member* (as stated in section 8.02.b. titled “Membership Classification”) must be a consecrated person who has not only formally taken Refuge with the Buddha, the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings) and the Sangha, but who have also formally taken the Five Buddhist Precepts (see section C2.16 titled “Moral Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”).

7.) A new President may be elected only by a unanimous vote of the existing members of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, the President, Secretary, and the Treasurer.

8.) Before a choice is made via unanimous vote, the members of the Board of Directors shall pray out-loud to the Gods, Goddesses, Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, bow (genuflect or prostrate before the alter of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha) and seek the advice and help of the compassionate wisdom of Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and any of the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers).

9.) A new President, unanimously elected by the Council of Pastoral Counselors, the existing President, Secretary, and the Treasurer as stated in item 7 above, must be must approved by the congregation only by a legally called meeting of the congregation with a quorum present by a majority vote of those voting members present and voting.

10.) Nominations for a new President may be proposed by any member of the congregation provided, however, that such nomination be submitted in writing to the Council of Pastoral Counselors at least 60 days before a regular or special Membership Meeting called for that purpose and that the Council of Pastoral Counselors notify the members of the nomination with its recommendations at least 30 days in advance of the Membership meeting. Members of the Board of Directors and the President, Secretary and Treasurer may make a nomination for President without notifying the congregation or the Council of Pastoral Counselors.

11.) The name of the newly elected and congregation approved President must be posted publicly either in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled “Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)” or on our web site: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com).

12.) The term of the President is three (3) years, after which time the Council of Pastoral Counselors, the existing President, Secretary, and the Treasurer may either elect a new President or may reelect the existing President.

13.) There are no term limits for the President.

14.) All financial and legal liability amongst the Board of Directors and Officers and the actions of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple) rest with the President. Hence, this is a position of great legal and financial responsibility entrusted by the congregation, the Council of Pastoral Counselors and the Board of Directors. See section C19.24 entitled: “Indemnification of Directors and Officers”, section C11.02.g.14 entitled: “The Officers of

the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association: The President, section C11.02.h.11 entitled: “The Officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association: The Secretary”, and section C11.02.i.11 entitled: “The Officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association: The Treasurer”.

15.) The President and/or the Treasurer is authorized to perform, but not required to perform all of the following tasks on behalf of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple [Church]), but is of course not limited to only these tasks (tasks need not be performed in this order):

- a.) Proactively obtain an Employer Identification Number (EIN) from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) prior to the formal signing of these Articles of Association and Organization. This Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple [Church]), the non-profit Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), received the IRS EIN (Employer Identification Number), listed at 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412. EIN # is 20-1191390. The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[81], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor’s civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.;
- b.) Open a Church Bank Account (Checking and Savings) with a Debit Card;
- c.) Invest Church funds in socially conscious investments (ethically and environmentally screened investments) in order to attempt to achieve a higher interest rate than a normal “passbook” savings and to insure that the funds are not invested unknowingly by a bank in investments that go against the “Buddhist Five Precepts” religious tenets of this Association. Socially conscious investing means that the mutual funds, stocks or other investments may seek NOT to invest in companies involved in: Arms and weapons trade and manufacture, third world exploitation, animal testing (medical and cosmetic), tobacco, pornography, oppressive regimes, environmental destruction, nuclear power and arms, discrimination and gambling. They may actively seek out companies, which promote: environmentally friendly products, education and training, health and safety, employee friendly working practices, open management, and waste management.
- d.) Obtain a Church Credit Card;
- e.) Apply for a Church Visa - Master Card – American Express – Discover Merchant Account for credit card approvals of tax deductible contributions – this can be done via PayPal.com or others;
- f.) Get these Articles of Association and Organization Notarized along with each individual members (founders) of the initial Board of Directors and Officers;
- g.) Produce or commission the production of Church business cards as needed for the Board of Directors and the Pastoral Counselors;

- h.) Complete and submit (if so deemed useful) a IRS Form 1023 “Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and IRS Form 8718 User Fee for Exempt Organization Determination Letter Request^[82] ^[83]. The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[84], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor’s civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;
- i.) As may be required by law, place on our web site www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com the IRS Exempt Organization Determination Letter (if we decide we wish to obtain one) as written proof of our **already-determined valid** tax exempt status as a legal 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes.

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[85], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor’s civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

- j.) Produce formal notarized copies, as may be deemed useful, of any IRS Determination Letter for use by the State, City, IRS, County, Bank, the Church and any other valid needs. The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[86], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor’s civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

k.) Travel (paid for by the Church) to the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddha's in Ukiah, California and to the unaffiliated Medicine Buddha Healing Center in Berkeley, California, and to other sacred sites and pilgrimage places in USA, North and South America, Africa, the Middle East and Europe, for the valid Church business of:

a.) Obtaining various religious artifacts, Buddhist healing substances and items, plus several hundred volumes of Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Scripture Sutras and religious texts that can be used to raise contributions for the Church (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple), to provide textbooks for the Pastoral Counselor Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program, and to begin the open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled "Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)";

b.) Receiving advanced Repentance Sacrament Ceremonies and receiving the Precepts Sacrament (see section C2.16 titled "Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct";

c.) Fostering and participating in "interdependent relationships with other ministries, Dharma centers, temples, monasteries, nunneries, and other healing centers and temples throughout the world." (see C4.03.i. titled "Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple"); and,

d.) Fostering and participating in "ecumenical relationships consistent with Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple wide policy." (See C4.03.j. titled "Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple")

e.) Continuing study of the Ancient Healing Arts and Religious Scriptures and Teachings as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07);

f.) Further Sanskrit and other sacred language study. According to section C2.09, although many Buddhist Scriptures have been translated to English, in order to fathom their profound meaning in the original language, we encourage our congregation to study Sanskrit and other sacred languages, as some of our Pastoral Counselors have done and continue to do; and,

g.) Pilgrimages to sacred sites and holy places.

l.) Travel (paid for by the Church) to the sacred sites and pilgrimage places for the valid Church business of:

a.) Obtaining various religious artifacts, Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist healing substances and items, plus approximately one hundred volumes of Scripture Sutras and religious texts that can be used to raise contributions for the Church (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple), to provide textbooks for the Pastoral Counselor Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program, and to begin the open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled "Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)".

b.) Receiving advanced Repentance Sacrament Ceremonies and receiving the Yama - Precepts Sacrament (see section C2.16 titled "Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and

Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”);

c.) Fostering and participating in “interdependent relationships with other ministries, Dharma centers, temples, monasteries, nunneries, and other healing centers and temples throughout the world.” (see C4.03.i. titled “Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”); and,

d.) Fostering and participating in “ecumenical relationships consistent with Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple wide policy.” (See C4.03.j. titled “Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”)

e.) Continuing study of the Ancient Healing Arts and Religious Scriptures and Teachings as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07);

f.) Further Sanskrit and other sacred language study. According to section C2.09, although many Scriptures have been translated to English, in order to fathom their profound meaning in the original language, we encourage our congregation to study Sanskrit and other languages, as some of our Pastoral Counselors have done and continue to do; and,

g.) Pilgrimages to sacred sites and holy places.

m.) Travel (paid for by the Church) to the Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Monasteries and other sacred sites and pilgrimage places in Asia, the Orient or the Pacific Rim or elsewhere in the world for the valid Church business of:

a.) Obtaining various religious artifacts, healing substances and items, plus approximately one hundred volumes of Scripture Sutras and religious texts that can be used to raise contributions for the Church (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple), to provide textbooks for the Pastoral Counselor Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program, and to begin the open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled “Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)”.

b.) Receiving advanced Repentance Sacrament Ceremonies and receiving the Yama - Precepts Sacrament (see section C2.16 titled “Precepts Sacrament of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC): Adhering to Biblical and Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Scriptural Standards of Conduct”);

c.) Fostering and participating in “interdependent relationships with other ministries, Dharma centers, temples, monasteries, nunneries, and other healing centers and temples throughout the world.” (see C4.03.i. titled “Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”); and,

d.) Fostering and participating in “ecumenical relationships consistent with Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple wide policy.” (See C4.03.j. titled “Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”)

e.) Continuing study of the Ancient Healing Arts and Religious Scriptures and Teachings as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the above mentioned (see section C4.02.b.) Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers and as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07);

f.) Sanskrit and other sacred language study. According to section C2.09, although many

Scriptures have been translated to English, in order to fathom their profound meaning in the original language, we encourage our congregation to study Sanskrit and other languages, as some of our Pastoral Counselors have done and continue to do; and,

g.) Pilgrimages to sacred sites and holy places.

- n.) Create and operate with the assistance of the congregation, the members of the Board of Directors, the Council of Pastoral Counselors and any appropriate volunteers a supervised facility known as a 'Buddhist Tea House¹⁸⁷¹ or 'Ayurvedic Tea House', in which persons of college age are brought together with Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church leaders, educators and leading business persons of the community for discussions and counseling on religion, current events, social, and vocational problems, with the ultimate goal of helping to advocate the Buddhist religion as described in these Articles of Association and Organization. (See Articles of Association and Organization section C4.03.l. titled "Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple"). Such an endeavor is not a "unrelated business activity" since it furthers our exclusively religious purpose and since either: "(1) substantially all of the work in operating the trade or business is performed by volunteers; or (2) the trade or business involves the selling of merchandise substantially all of which was donated. If either of these exceptions applies, the income from the activity is not treated as unrelated trade or business income. Further, in general, rents, royalties and interest are not subject to the unrelated business income tax."¹⁸⁸¹
- o.) Supervisor and inspect, with the assistance of the congregation, the members of the Board of Directors, the Council of Pastoral Counselors and any appropriate volunteers, the preparation of food products prepared not-for-profit to ensure that they satisfy the sattvic¹⁸⁹¹ (more pure than kosher) and vegetarian Buddhist dietary rules of our religion to comply with our tenets and dictates (See Articles of Association and Organization section C4.03.k. titled "Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple");
- p.) Develop funding including tithes and regular corporate or community contributions;
- q.) Send out a written and formal call for tax deductible contributions (donations) from individuals, associations, foundations, companies, and corporations (for profit and not-for-profit) for our Church's operating funds;
- r.) File a Fictitious Name Statement, if deemed useful and/or necessary, with the State of Florida or other entities;
- s.) Register our Church with the County, if deemed useful and/or necessary, to be "of record", so that we may issue ordinations for our Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) as called out for in these Articles of Association and Organization (see sections C1.04.7., C1.04.8., C1.04.9., C2.16.c., C2.16.d., C5.03.n., C5.03.o., and C5.03.p.);
- t.) Check local zoning regulations, if deemed useful and/or necessary, concerning rental property of our Ministry (Parsonage – Rectory [Minister's residence]) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center;
- u.) Begin paying rent and utilities of \$900 per month for the rental property of our Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center and Temple. A deposit (first month's rent, security, and last month's rent) may be needed to acquire the rental of this or other properties. (This sum may be increased as required by decision of the Board of Directors and in accordance with fair market values);

- v.) Begin paying via the Association's checks, savings, electronic transfer, petty cash fund and/or credit card from the Association's bank account any required utilities, telephone, FAX, Internet, website and e-mail services, burglar alarm services, cleaning and janitorial services, receptionist, secretarial, administrative, bookkeeping and accounting services, office supplies and equipment as needed to service the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's facility at the rental property of our Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center and Temple. (The sum needed for such servicing and maintenance of this facility shall be determined by informal conversations between the President and either the Administrator or the Treasurer without need for a resolution or decision of the Board of Directors as long as it is in accordance with fair market values and normal business practices and does not exceed \$30,000 per year);
- w.) Begin paying rent and utilities of approximately \$900 per month for the rental property of our Ministry (Parsonage – Rectory [Minister's residence]) located at 10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412. A deposit (first month's rent, security, and last month's rent) may be needed to acquire the rental of this or other properties. (This sum may be increased as required by decision of the Board of Directors and in accordance with fair market values)
- x.) Begin paying via the Association's checks, savings, electronic transfer, petty cash fund and/or credit card from the Association's bank account any required utilities and valid, legal expenses for upkeep and maintenance of our Church's Rectory, including but not limited to telephone, FAX, Internet, website and e-mail services, burglar alarm services, cleaning and janitorial or repair services, office supplies and office equipment as needed to service the Ministry's Rectory. A deposit (first month's rent, security, and last month's rent) may need to be to acquire the rental of this or other properties. (This sum may be increased as required by decision of the Board of Directors and in accordance with fair market values);
- y.) Check on requirements, if deemed useful and/or necessary, for clergy (our Pastoral Counselors – Ministers) to register with local and/or state officials in order to perform marriages;
- z.) Obtain, if deemed useful and/or necessary, a non-profit mailing permit from the US Post Office;
- aa.) Develop class schedules and any other details, plans, syllabi, descriptions, texts, guides, class requirements for the Pastoral Counselor Sangha-Laity Training Ordination Program leading to ordination of Pastoral Counselors. See section C.2.10 entitled "Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple" and section C9.07 entitled: "Pastoral Counselors (Ministers) of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple");
- bb.) Develop new Flyers and Public Schedules for Public Relations and distribution;
- cc.) Place Ads in local and state newspapers, magazines and journals and newsletters;
- dd.) Find volunteers to create web sites for the Church (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple) (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com and www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com), and manage their development and growth as our primary fund-raising and congregational outreach tool;
- ee.) Develop News Release and Form Letters, if deemed useful and/or necessary, to be sent to Police, News Media, City and County Officials to announce the formation of our Church;
- ff.) Check into requirements, if deemed useful and/or necessary, for Church "Business License" if needed by the local government to sell our Church's religious healing items, items and artifacts;
- gg.) Check into, if deemed useful and/or necessary, Liability or Property Insurance requirements and pricing and purchase it as required;
- hh.) Develop a *Donor Disclosure Statement* for quid pro quo contributions over \$75;

- ii.) Develop an *Informed Consent and Full Disclosure Online Document* for use by our Pastoral Counselors when they minister Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Pastoral Counseling work using any caring items, regimens, modalities and services, as stated in section C2.15.3.c., with our congregation members and any person(s) who seek our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's spiritual caring and healing services. See section C2.14.c. titled "Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights" and see section C2.15.3.c. titled "Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights and Rights Conferred by Article I, Section X of the U.S. Constitution (Part of the *Informed Consent and Full Disclosure Online Document*)";
- jj.) Develop a *Client Request and Authorization Form* for use by our Pastoral Counselors when they minister Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Pastoral Counseling work using any caring items, regimens, modalities and services, as stated in section C2.15.3.c., with our congregation members and any person(s) who seek our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's spiritual caring and healing services. See section C2.14.c. titled "Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights" and see section C2.15.3.c. titled "Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights and Rights Conferred by Article I, Section X of the U.S. Constitution (Part of the *Informed Consent and Full Disclosure Online Document*)";
- kk.) Hire, if deemed useful and/or necessary, an attorney or find a pro-bona one with experience working with non-profit unincorporated religious associations and churches;
- ll.) Hire, if deemed useful and/or necessary, an accountant, CPA or bookkeeper or find a pro-bona one with experience incorporating non-profits to double check what we are doing and to set up an accounting system;
- mm.) Develop Congregation Member Assessment Form;
- nn.) Install, if deemed useful and/or necessary, an Internet digital line (DSL or cable for higher speed access to support web site hosting for the Association) so we can access e-mail and provide web access to our web sites from the Library and the Center and Temple;
- oo.) Print in-house or find a donor to finance the printing of Scriptures and other spiritual texts;
- pp.) Purchase scripture Sutras to redistribute to the general public and/or to congregation members for free or at a nominal cost to cover their "insubstantial value" (money-wise, they are priceless in terms of the religious teachings, however);
- qq.) Consider purchasing, if deemed useful and/or necessary, a computer, FAX, scanner, copier and laser printer so that we don't have to use a volunteer's computer and printer and fax and copier services to develop our web sites, fund raising materials, Calendars, and various religious texts such as the Prayer Book;
- rr.) Purchase, if deemed useful and/or necessary, memberships to international, and be reimbursed for the purchase of, national and local associations as required: the National Ayurvedic Medicine Association and the American Herbalists Guild, etc.
- ss.) Any of the above purchases and any others deemed appropriate for the carrying out of official Church (Association) business may be paid for via the President's, Treasurer's or Secretary's personal credit card or funds or via the personal credit card or funds of any Pastoral Counselor, Church member, employee, faculty member, member of the general public or donor and then reimbursed via bartered services and/or products, and/or check or petty cash from the Association's general fund. This is true even if the purchases were made before the formal founding of the Church (Association) providing that such items are needed exclusively for official Church (Association) business.

h.) The Secretary:

- 1.) Responsible for assisting the President and the Treasurer in administration of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. The Secretary shall have the general powers and duties usually vested in the office of Secretary of a Non-Profit Corporation or Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association including but not necessarily limited to the responsibility for keeping or causing to be kept all records and documents of the Association (Ministry, Center and Temple), including minutes of the meetings of the Board, and shall have such other powers and duties not inconsistent with these Articles of Association and Organization or any future By-laws as may be assigned to him or her from time to time by the Board of Directors or the President. The duties of the Secretary may be performed by the President as needed. Hence, the Secretary is not required to participate in the day-to-day or financial operations of the Association.
- 2.) The Secretary has no legal right or power of attorney to represent the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple for signing checks, credit or debit card slips, contracts, leases or other financially-oriented and binding documents.
- 3.) The Secretary need not be a Pastoral Counselor.
- 4.) The Secretary must be either:
 - a.) a *neophyte member* (see section 8.02.a);
 - b.) an *initiated member* (see section 8.02.b.);
 - c.) a *voting member* (see section 8.02.c.);
 - d.) an *associate member* (see section 8.02.d.)or
 - e.) a *founder* (see section C1.08 - originally the initial Board of Directors and Officers shall consist of the three persons whose names are set out in these Articles of Association and Organization in section C1.08 as initial directors [also referred to as original directors or founders]).
- 5.) A new Secretary may be elected only by a unanimous vote of the existing members of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, the President, Secretary, and the Treasurer.
- 6.) A new Secretary, unanimously elected by the Board of Directors as stated in item 5 above, need not be approved by the congregation.
- 7.) Nominations for a new Secretary may be proposed by any member of the congregation provided, however, that such nomination be submitted in writing to the Council of Pastoral Counselors at least 60 days before a regular or special Membership Meeting called for that purpose and that the Council of Pastoral Counselors notify the members of the nomination with its recommendations at least 30 days in advance of the Membership meeting. Members of the Board of Directors may make a nomination for Secretary without notifying the congregation or the Council of Pastoral Counselors.
- 8.) The name of the newly elected Secretary must be posted publicly either in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled "Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)" or on our web site: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com.

- 9.) The term of the Secretary is one (1) year, after which time the Board of Directors may either elect a new Secretary or may reelect the existing Secretary.
- 10.) There are no term limits for the Secretary.
- 11.) The Secretary is a non-remunerated volunteer post with no financial or legal liability whatsoever. See section C19.24 entitled: "Indemnification of Directors and Officers", section C11.02.g.14 entitled: "The Officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association: The President, and section C11.02.i.11 entitled: "The Officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association: The Treasurer".

i.) The Treasurer:

- 1.) Responsible for management of all finances, record keeping and accounting of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple. The Treasurer shall be responsible for all funds and securities of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple) and shall have the general powers and duties usually vested in the office of Treasurer of a Non-Profit Corporation or Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association including the powers and duties to supervise the receipt, deposit and disbursement of all funds of the Association, the keeping of all books and financial records of the Association, and the preparation of reports on the financial status of the Association, and shall have such other powers and duties not inconsistent with these Articles of Association and Organization or any future By-laws as may be assigned to him or her from time to time by the Board of Directors or the President. The duties of the Treasurer may be performed by the President as needed. Hence, the Treasurer is not required to participate in the day-to-day or financial operations of the Association.
- 2.) Besides the President, the Treasurer is the only other legal representative of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple for signing checks, credit or debit card slips, contracts, leases and other financially-oriented documents.
- 3.) The Treasurer need not be a Pastoral Counselor.
- 4.) The Treasurer must be either:
 - a.) an *initiated member* (see section 8.02.b.) since its inception on the day these Articles of Association and Organization were signed
 - or
 - b.) a *voting member* (see section 8.02.c.)
 - or
 - c.) a *founder* (see section C1.08 - originally the initial Board of Directors and Officers shall consist of the three persons whose names are set out in these Articles of Association and Organization in section C1.08 as initial directors [also referred to as original directors or founders]).
- 5.) A new Treasurer may be elected only by a unanimous vote of the existing members of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, the President, Secretary, Treasurer, and the Director of Fund Raising.
- 6.) A new Treasurer, unanimously elected by the Board of Directors as stated in item 5 above, need not be approved by the congregation.
- 7.) Nominations for a new Treasurer may be proposed by any member of the congregation provided, however, that such nomination be submitted in writing to the Council of Pastoral Counselors at least 60 days before a regular or special Membership Meeting called for that purpose and that the Council of Pastoral Counselors notify the members of the nomination with its recommendations at least 30 days in advance of the Membership meeting. Members of the Board of Directors may make a nomination for Treasurer without notifying the congregation or the Council of Pastoral Counselors.
- 8.) The name of the newly elected Treasurer must be posted publicly either in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled "Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)" or on our web site: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com.

- 9.) The term of the Treasurer is four (4) years, after which time the Board of Directors may either elect a new Treasurer or may reelect the existing Treasurer.
- 10.) There are no term limits for the Treasurer.
- 11.) The Treasurer is a non-remunerated volunteer post with no financial or legal liability whatsoever. See section C19.24 entitled: "Indemnification of Directors and Officers", section C11.02.g.14 entitled: "The Officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association: The President, and section C11.02.h.11 entitled: "The Officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association: The Secretary".

j.) Director of Fund Raising and Outreach: (This is an optional position)

- 1.) Responsible for new member outreach
- 2.) Responsible for encouraging public and member contributions to the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple.
- 3.) Works with the President, Secretary and Treasurer, the congregation and the Council of Pastoral Counselors in coordinating our fundraising activities in all forms.
- 4.) The Director of Fund Raising and Outreach has no legal right or power of attorney to represent the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple for signing checks, credit or debit card slips, contracts, leases or other financially-oriented and binding documents.
- 5.) The Director of Fund Raising and Outreach need not be a Pastoral Counselor.
- 6.) The Director of Fund Raising and Outreach must be either:
 - a.) a *neophyte member* (see section 8.02.a);
 - b.) an *initiated member* (see section 8.02.b.);
 - c.) a *voting member* (see section 8.02.c.);or d.) an *associate member* (see section 8.02.d.)
- 7.) A new Director of Fund Raising and Outreach may be elected only by a unanimous vote of the existing members of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, the President, Secretary, and the Treasurer.

8.) A new Director of Fund Raising and Outreach, unanimously elected by the Board of Directors as stated in item 7 above, need not be approved by the congregation.

9.) Nominations for a new Director of Fund Raising and Outreach may be proposed by any member of the congregation provided, however, that such nomination be submitted in writing to the Council of Pastoral Counselors at least 60 days before a regular or special Membership Meeting called for that purpose and that the Council of Pastoral Counselors notify the members of the nomination with its recommendations at least 30 days in advance of the Membership meeting. Members of the Board of Directors may make a nomination for Director of Fund Raising and Outreach without notifying the congregation or the Council of Pastoral Counselors.

10.) The name of the newly elected Director of Fund Raising and Outreach must be posted publicly either in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled "Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)" or on our web site: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com.

11.) The term of the Director of Fund Raising and Outreach is one year, after which time the Board of Directors may either elect a new Director of Fund Raising and Outreach or may reelect the existing Director of Fund Raising and Outreach.

12.) There are no term limits for the Director of Fund Raising and Outreach.

13.) The Director of Fund Raising and Outreach is a non-remunerated volunteer post with no financial or legal liability whatsoever.

C11.03: For all notifications of members of nominations and recommendation for posts of the Board of Directors, notification shall be given at the services of worship on the preceding two public worship services and/or by mail, e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX to all voting members at least 10 days in advance of the date of the meeting. The posting of such notice in the regular mail with the regular postage affixed and paid, sent to the last known address of such members shall be sufficient as will e-mail, web site (www.Ayurveda-Florida.com or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com) or FAX

C11.04: The composition, powers and duties of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's officers may be enhanced and extended by future By-laws.

Designating Committees

C11.05: The Board of Directors may, by resolution designate Committees to carry out the business of the Board. The resolution creating the Committee shall state:

- a.) The name of the committee;
- b.) The names of at least two Board members who will serve as members of the Committee;

- c.) The names of such other persons who shall serve on the Committee;
- d.) The duties of the Committee;
- e.) The duration of the Committee;
- f.) The Chairperson of the Committee;
- g.) Such other matters as, in the judgment of the Board, are necessary and proper.

Limitation of the Powers of Committees

C11.06: Unless otherwise specified in these Articles of Association and Organization or in future By-laws or in the resolution creating the Committee, Committees exist to investigate a matter and develop recommendations concerning an appropriate course of action, and shall not have the power or authority to commit the Board or the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association to any policy or course of action.

Chapter 12

Council of Pastoral Counselors

C12.01: The composition, powers and duties of the Council of Pastoral Counselors may be enhanced and extended by future By-laws.

Parsonage Allowance for the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors (The Rector)

C12.02: This Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation declares that the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, being the *Rector* of our Ministry, shall be entitled to a tax-free (exempt from Federal income tax) Parsonage Allowance (including rent and utilities) under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law). (See section C3.04.f. entitled Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center [DAC] and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing [DANC] and Temple). The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice;

C12.03: We, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare our support of and explicitly declare the approval of a parsonage allowance for a rectory for our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors by quoting from the *Tax Guide for Churches and Other Religious Organizations*, (Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, Publication 1828 (9-94), Cat. No. 21096G, Draft July 26, 1994, “Special Rules Applicable to the Compensation of the Clergy”: p. 16):

“What Rules Apply to a Parsonage or Rental Allowance?”

A minister’s gross income does not include the rental value of a home (a parsonage) provided, or the rental allowance paid, as part of his or her compensation for services performed that are ordinarily the duties of a minister.

A minister who is furnished a parsonage may exclude the fair rental value of a parsonage. A minister who receives a rental allowance may exclude the allowance to the extent it is used for expenses in providing a home. Generally, those expenses include rent, mortgage payments, utilities, repairs, and other expenses directly related to providing a home.

Only one parsonage or rental allowance may be provided to a minister, and the parsonage or rental allowance must be reasonable in amount.

The exclusion of the fair rental value of the parsonage or the rental allowance provided is for income tax purposes only. The amounts may not be excluded in calculating the minister’s social security (self-employment) tax.

The minister’s employing organization must designate the rental allowance pursuant to official action taken in advance of the payment. If a minister is employed and paid by a local congregation, a resolution by a national church agency of the denomination will not be an effective designation. The designation must be made by the local congregation. A national church agency can make an effective designation for ministers it directly employs.

Are there limitations on the amount that is deductible by a minister as to expenses allocable to tax free income?

Yes. A minister may be able to itemize deductions for ministerial trade or business expenses incurred while working as an employee. However, when a minister receives a tax free parsonage or rental allowance, the portion of expenses that are allocable to that tax free amount is not deductible. (Note however that this limitation does not apply to home mortgage interest or real estate taxes).

Does the parsonage allowance apply to home ownership?

Yes. A minister who owns or is purchasing a home may exclude the parsonage allowance from gross income to the extent it is used for the down payment, mortgage payments, interest, real estate taxes, utilities and repairs.

How do you get further information?

For further information, see Publication 517, Social Security for Members of the Clergy and Religious Workers, which includes a comprehensive example of the tax treatment of the parsonage allowance and the related limitations on deductions, and Publication 525, Taxable and Nontaxable.^[90]

C12.04: In accordance with the IRS rules stated in the *Tax Guide for Churches and Other Religious Organizations*, we, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare our support of and explicitly declare the approval of a parsonage allowance for our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors pursuant to this official action now hereby taken by the congregation, in advance of the payment.

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[91], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

C12.05: We, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare our support of and explicitly declare the approval of a parsonage allowance for our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, which shall be for the use of a Spartan and monastic-like Rectory (Minister's residence) paid by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple from non-profit funds contributed by the congregation and other lawful sources.

C12.06: We, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare our support of and explicitly declare the approval of a parsonage allowance for our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, which shall commence on the date these Articles of Association and Organization are ratified (signed) by the founding members and Board of Directors.

C12.07: We, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare our support of and explicitly declare the approval of a parsonage allowance for our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, which shall initially be, upon the ratification of these Articles of Association and Organization, a minimum of \$900 per month or \$10800 per year (which ever is greater). Due to potentially severely limited cash funds in our first several years of operation, our Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association and its congregation, expects to not be able to grant to our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors a fair-market value parsonage allowance. Hence, the President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors will kindly make due with a much more limited parsonage allowance than we would normally wish to offer him/her in consideration of his/her valued services performed on behalf of our Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association.

C12.08: We, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare our support of and explicitly declare the approval of a parsonage allowance for our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, which may be increased to a more reasonable amount than the paltry \$400 per month or \$4800, after the ratification of these Articles of Association and Organization, by the Board of Directors, without an adoption of a By-law or Amendment, in accord with fair market rental values of the location of the Rectory (Minister's residence), but is not to exceed \$24,000 per year (or \$2000 per month) as long as the Rectory is

located in Palm Beach area of Florida. If the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple formally move to the State of California, the parsonage allowance for our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors may be increased to a maximum of \$48,000 per year (or \$4,000 per month). This ministerial parsonage allowance may be used for the expenses in providing a home. Generally, these expenses include rent or mortgage payments, utilities, repairs and other expenses directly related to providing a home.

C12.09: We, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare our support of and explicitly declare the approval of a parsonage allowance for our President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, which as allocated shall be used for expenses in providing him/her home. We declare that as stated above by the IRS, “generally, those expenses include rent, mortgage payments, utilities, repairs, and other expenses directly related to providing a home.” The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First¹⁹²¹, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor’s Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor’s civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

C12.10: We, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and the Pastoral Counselors and the congregation now formally declare that in the case where, the Rector - President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors or any other member of the Board of Directors or a Senior Pastoral Counselor is required to travel on valid Church business in the United States or abroad, then he/she shall be allowed a (per diem) allowance of \$25.00 per day for expenses (meals, tips and laundry). Such an per diem allowance does not cover lodging, nor taxis, nor transportation. Such an allowance may be increased to \$40.00 per day for valid Church business travel to the following more expensive cities: San Francisco Bay Area, New York City area, San Diego, Los Angeles, Las Vegas, Boston, Hong Kong, some major cities of India or elsewhere in the world.

C12.11: The Ministry authorizes the Treasurer, on behalf of the Rector - President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, any other member of the Board of Directors or a Senior Pastoral Counselor who is required to travel on valid Church business, to purchase using Church monies any necessary airline, train, bus, or boat travel tickets or to rent a car or mini-van or other reasonable and valid means of travel. The Ministry requires that the Treasurer spend some time looking for the lowest cost, yet still appropriately fast, economy means of travel.

C12.12: The Ministry also authorizes the Rector - President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, any member of the Board of Directors or a Senior Pastoral Counselor to purchase such tickets and transportation in the case where it is not possible for the Treasurer to purchase them. In such cases, the Rector - President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, any member of the Board of Directors or a Senior Pastoral Counselor must submit a formal Expense Report signed and approved by the Treasurer in order to be reimbursed by the Church.

C12.13: Valid Church business shall be defined as per the following:

1. yearly Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist sacred site pilgrimages for the Rector - President of the Council of Pastoral Counselors or for other Senior Pastoral Counselors;

2. regular local USA-based language study of the sacred vocabulary (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07) found in the ancient languages of Asia;

3. yearly language study abroad of the sacred vocabulary (as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures (cited in sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07) found in the ancient languages of Asia, and;

4. regular (continuing education) study in the USA and abroad of the positive means of caring that are part of the Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious tradition as described in the ancient Holy Sutra Scriptures cited in the above sections C2.04, C2.06, and C2.07 and as taught by Dhanvantari - The God of Healing, the Medicine Master Buddha and the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Great Sage Healers (below mentioned in section C4.02.b.)

4. through inviting and sponsoring both secular and clerical native-speaking Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist practitioners and healers from China, Tibet, India, Sri Lanka and other Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist lands to come teach at our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple as guest Pastoral Counselors. See section C2.09 titled “Ancient Scriptural Language and Sacred Text Study Abroad: A Formal Buddhist Missionary Exchange Program”

5. “Foster and participate in interdependent relationships with other ministries, Dharma centers, temples, monasteries, nunneries, and other healing centers and temples throughout the world.” (see C4.03.i. titled “Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”)

6. “Foster and participate in ecumenical relationships consistent with Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple wide policy.” (See C4.03.j. titled “Statement of Purpose of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”)

C12.14: To this end, we declare that it is our intent to develop a formal Missionary Exchange Program by working in concert with the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) or other appropriate governmental agency dealing with immigration to obtain visas both for our Pastoral Counselors to travel to Asia and elsewhere and for native-Asian secular and clerical Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist practitioners and healers to obtain “missionary status” visas for exchange visits to come live at and be financially support by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple.

C12.15: The Council of Pastoral Counselors shall install regularly elected members of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, and with the Council, administer discipline.

Chapter 13

Congregation Committees

C13.01: A Nominating Committee, Call Committee and other congregational committees may be formed as the need arises, by decision of the Council of Pastoral Counselors and as set out in the By-laws.

Chapter 14

Organizations within the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple

C14.01: All organizations within this congregation shall exist to aid in ministering to the members of this congregation and to all persons who can be reached by the Dharma (the Hindu, Vedic, Yogic and Buddhist Scriptures and Teachings). As outgrowths and expressions of this congregation's life, the organizations are subject to oversight and direction by the Council of Pastoral Counselors. This congregation at its meetings shall determine their policies, guide their activities, and receive reports concerning their membership, work and finances. The Council of Pastoral Counselors retains veto right over the actions of all organizations within this congregation.

C14.02: Special interest groups, other than those of the official organizations of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple, may be organized only after authorization has been given by the Council of Pastoral Counselors.

Chapter 15

Discipline of Members

C15.01: Denial of the majority of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's beliefs as described in these Articles of Association and Organization, conduct grossly unbecoming a member of the congregation, or persistent trouble-making in this congregation are sufficient cause for discipline of a member. Prior to disciplinary action, reconciliation will be attempted, proceeding through these successive steps:

- a.) Private admonition by a Pastoral Counselor;
- b.) Private admonition in the presence of three witness, and;
- c.) Citation to appear before the Council of Pastoral Counselors.

C15.02: A member charged with the offense shall appear before the Council of Pastoral Counselors having been sent a written notice, specifying the exact charges that have been made against the member, at least 10 days prior to the meeting.

C15.03: Should the allegations be sustained by a two-thirds majority vote of the Council of Pastoral Counselors, the Council shall impose one of the following disciplinary actions:

- a.) Censure before the Council or Congregation;
- b.) Suspension from membership for a definite period of time; or
- c.) Expulsion from membership in this congregation. Disciplinary actions b. and c. shall be delivered to the member in writing.

C15.04: The member against whom disciplinary action has been taken by the Council of Pastoral Counselors shall have the right to appeal the decision in writing to the Council of Pastoral Counselors.

C15.05: Disciplinary actions may be reconsidered and revoked by the Council of Pastoral Counselors upon receipt of:

- a.) Evidence that injustice has been done; or
- b.) Evidence of repentance and amendment. Such repentance could include the participation in a Buddhist Repentance Liturgical Ceremony as described in our Buddhist Calendar of Events (similar to section C2.10 titled “Programs, Retreats and Ancient Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist religious Holidays Celebrated by the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple”).

Chapter 16

By-laws

C16.01: This Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple) may adopt By-laws, although they are not required for the legal creation or functioning of this Unincorporated Non-Profit Association. No By-law may conflict with these Articles of Association and Organization. By-laws are subject to, and governed by, the Articles of Association and Organization.

C16.02: By-laws may be adopted or amended only by a legally called meeting of the Board of Directors with a quorum present by a majority vote of those voting members present and voting. Except as otherwise provided herein, such By-laws may be altered, amended or repealed and new By-laws may be adopted by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Board of Directors serving at the time, provided that written notice of a meeting, setting forth in detail the proposed By-law revisions with explanations thereof, be given not less than seven (7) days prior to such meeting. E-Mail or FAX shall suffice for written notification.

C16.03: Changes to the By-laws may be proposed by any voting member provided, however, that such additions or amendments be submitted in writing to the Council of Pastoral Counselors at least 60 days before a regular or special Membership Meeting called for that purpose and that the Council of Pastoral Counselors notify the members of the proposal with its recommendations at least 30 days in advance of the Membership meeting.

C16.04: Approved changes to the By-laws shall be posted publicly either in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled "Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)" or on our web site: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com.

Chapter 17

Amendments to the Articles of Association and Organization

C17.01: Amendments to these Articles of Association and Organization may be proposed by at least ten voting members or by the Council of Pastoral Counselors or the Board of Directors. Proposals by the voting members must or the Council of Pastoral Counselors must be filed in writing with the Board of Directors 60 days before formal consideration by this congregation at its regular or special meeting called for that purpose. The Board of Directors shall notify the members of the proposal with their recommendations at least 30 days in advance of the meeting. Except as otherwise provided herein, these Articles of Association and Organization may be altered, amended or repealed and new Articles of Association and Organization may be adopted by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Board of Directors serving at the time, provided that written notice of a meeting, setting forth in detail the proposed Article revisions with explanations thereof, be given not less than seven (7) days prior to such meeting. E-Mail or FAX shall suffice for written notification in the case of proposal for amendments by the Board of Directors.

C17.02: A proposed amendment to these Articles of Association and Organization shall:

Be approved at a properly called meeting according to these Articles of Association and Organization by a majority vote of those present and voting;

Be ratified without change at the next annual meeting by a two-thirds majority vote of those present and voting; and

Have the effective date included in the resolution and noted in the Articles of Association and Organization.

C17.03: Approved amendments to these Articles of Association and Organization shall be posted publicly either in the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's open-to-the-public Library - See section C3.04.c. titled "Facilities of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), and Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)" or on our web site: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com.

Chapter 18

Continuing Resolutions

C18.01: The Board of Directors of this congregation may enact continuing resolutions, which describe the function of various committees or organizations of this congregation.

Chapter 19

Miscellaneous Articles and Important Legal Statements

Exclusively Religious Purpose, Organization and Actions of Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC):

C19.01: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), being a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes as stated above.

C19.02: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) is a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes as stated above. We state that we are not organized for both exempt and nonexempt purposes.^[93]

Non-Involvement in Political Activity:

C19.03: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), being a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) does not attempt to influence legislation. We also do not engage in any political campaign on behalf of, or in opposition to, any candidate for public office or legislation. We are aware that if any of the activities (whether or not substantial) of our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple consist of participating in, or intervening in, any political campaign on behalf of, or in opposition to, any candidate for public office, our organization will no longer qualify for exempt status under section 501(c)(3). We are aware that such participation or intervention includes the publishing or distributing of statements. We are also aware that certain voter education activities or public forums conducted in a non-partisan manner may not be prohibited political activity under section 501(c)(3), while other so-called voter education activities may be prohibited.^[94] Yoga and Buddhism have a long history of not involving itself in politics and the affairs of the world.

C19.04: We declare that no substantial part of the activities of the Non-Profit Association shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation, and the Non-Profit Association shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign or behalf of any candidate for public office.

C19.05: We declare that our ministers (Pastoral Counselors) and other who commonly speak or write on behalf of our Church will clearly indicate, at the time they do so, that public comments made by them in connection with political campaigns are strictly personal and are not intended to represent the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association. Partisan comments by the employees of the Association or other representatives of the Association regarding political candidates will be avoided in official Association publications and at our Church functions.^[95]

Only Permitted Activities:

C19.06: Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles, the Non-Profit Association shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on by:

(a) by an association except from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law)

or

(b) by an association contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

Information Provided to Donors:

C19.07: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), being a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) must give a donor a disclosure statement for a quid pro quo contribution over \$75. A donor cannot deduct a charitable contribution of \$250 or more unless the donor has a written acknowledgement from Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) or Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) or Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP). In most cases, the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple meet both of these requirements with the same written document. A quid pro quo contribution is a payment a donor makes to the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services. For example, if a donor gives the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple \$100 and receives caring services valued at \$40, the donor has made a quid pro quo contribution. In this example, the charitable contribution part of the payment is \$60. Even though the deductible part of the payment is not more than \$75, a disclosure statement must be filed because the donor's payment (quid pro quo contribution) is more than \$75.

C19.08: Our disclosure statements contain the following IRS required information:

- a.) Inform the donor that amount of the contribution that is deductible for federal income tax purposes is limited to the excess of any money (and the value of any property other than money) contributed by the donor over the fair market value of goods or services provided by the charity, and;
- b.) Provide the donor with a good faith estimate of the fair market value of the goods or services that the donor received.
- c.) The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First¹⁹⁶¹, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

C19.09: The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple furnish the statement in connection with either the solicitation or the receipt of the quid pro quo contribution. If the disclosure statement is furnished in connection with a particular solicitation, it is not necessary for us to provide another statement when we actually receive the contribution. No disclosure statement is required if any of the following are true:

- a.) The goods or services given to a donor have "insubstantial value" as described in Revenue Procedure 90-12, in Cumulative Bulletin 1990-1
- b.) There is no donative element involved in a particular transaction with a charity (for example, there is generally no donative element involved in a visitor's purchase from our gift shop).
- c.) There is only an intangible religious benefit provided to the donor. The intangible religious benefit must be provided to the donor by an organization organized exclusively for religious purposes (the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes as stated above), and must be of a type that generally is not sold in a commercial transaction outside of the donative context. For example, a donor who for a payment is granted admission to a religious ceremony for which there is no admission charge is provided an intangible religious benefit. A donor is not provided intangible religious benefits for payments made for tuition for education leading to a recognized degree, travel services, or consumer goods.
- d.) The donor makes a payment of \$75 or less per year and receives only annual membership benefits that consist of:
Any rights or privileges that the taxpayer can exercise during the membership period, such as free or discounted admissions or preferred access to goods or services, or Admission to events that are open only to members and the cost per person of which is within the

limits for low cost articles described in IRS Revenue Procedure 90-12 (as adjusted for inflation). The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First¹⁹⁷¹, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

C19.10: The Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple may use any reasonable method to estimate the fair market value of goods or services we provided to a donor, as long as we apply the method in good faith.

C19.11: An IRS penalty is imposed on us if we do not make the required disclosure of a quid pro quo contribution of more than \$75. The penalty is \$10 per contribution, not to exceed \$5,000 per fund-raising event or mailing. We can avoid the penalty if we can show that the failure was do to reasonable cause. However, our policy is to provide both the disclosure and the written acknowledgement (receipt) with the same written document. The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First¹⁹⁸¹, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

Report of Cash Received:

C19.12: If the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple receive, in the course of our activities, more than \$10,000 in one transaction (or 2 or more related transactions) that is not a charitable contribution, we must report the transaction to the IRS on Form 8300, Report of Cash Payments Over \$10,000 Received in a Trade or Business.^[99] The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[100], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

Public Inspection of Exemption Applications:

C19.13: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), is a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes as stated above. Hence, although we are not required to file Form 1023 since we are legally a church, we wish to make available for public inspection, upon request, a copy of our application for tax-exempt status (generally, Form 1023). We make this information public since we wish to publicly establish our exemption so that the IRS assures potential contributors that contributions will be tax deductible.^[101] We also choose to voluntarily make available a copy of any papers submitted in support of the application (with certain exceptions) and any letter or other document issued by the IRS with respect to the application. The exemption applications are made available at our principal office during regular business hours. We provide a copy of our exemption application to any individual who requests one in person or in writing. If the individual made the request in person, the copy will be provided immediately. If the individual made the request in writing, the copy will be provided within 30 days. We charge only a reasonable fee for copying and mailing.^[102] We provide this information immediately to all interested parties in a widely available format via our website: www.Ayurveda-Florida.com, or www.Ayurveda-West-Palm.com.

The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[103], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the

Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

Public Inspection of Annual Returns:

C19.14: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and as Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP), is a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes as stated above. Being a Church^[104], and also being an except organization having gross receipts in each tax year that normally are not more than \$25,000^[105], we are exempt from filing an annual information return (Forms 990 or 990-EZ), and hence are not required to make available for inspection, upon request, a copy of our return since we are not required to file them.

Miscellaneous Rules:

C19.15: The non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC) and as Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP), is a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church (Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple) organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes as stated above. Hence, if we change our legal structure, such as from a Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association to a Non-Profit Corporation, we must file a new exemption application to establish that the new legal entity qualifies for exemption.

C19.16: If our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple becomes inactive for a period of time (such as when we go into outside religious retreats at the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas or elsewhere, or to pilgrimages or study tours in Asia as we do from time to time to further our religious inquiry, training and practice), but does not cease being an entity under the laws of the State of Florida in which we were formed, our exemption will not be terminated. If our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple amends our Articles of Association and Organization or and future By-laws, we may choose to send a conformed copy of these changes to the appropriate key District Director of the IRS.^[106] The religious Association (Church), that is to say the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple is in no way under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Social Security Administration, or any other government organization, agency, or agent (federal, state or local). Any attempt by any government or private agent or agency to regulate our above described religious educational practices and spiritual practices is in violation of our now declared First^[107], Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional rights. Notice is hereby given to any person(s) who, acting under the color of the law, intentionally interferes with the free exercise of the rights retained by our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple and its Pastoral Counselors, faculty, students, congregation, and members under the First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendments, as enumerated in these Articles of Association and Organization and in our Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.14) and Pastoral Counselor's Declaration of First, Fourth, Sixth and Ninth Amendment Constitutional Rights (Section C2.15), that they may be in violation of the Pastoral Counselor's civil and constitutional rights, Title 42, U.S.C. 1983 et seq. and Title 18, Section 241. We hereby declare, all rights reserved without prejudice.

Records:

C19.17: There shall be maintained at the principal office of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association all financial books and records of account, all minutes of the Board of Directors' meetings and of meetings of committees created by the Board and copies of all other material Association records, books, documents and contracts. To the extent authorized by federal and state law all such books, records, minutes, lists, documents and contracts shall be made available for inspection at any reasonable time during usual business hours by any Director of Association, or duly authorized representative thereof, for any lawful purpose. Upon leaving office, each Officer or agent of the Association shall turn over to his or her successor or the President, in good order, such Association monies, books, records, minutes, lists, documents, contracts or other property of the Association as have been in the custody of such Officer or agent during his or her term of office.

Deposits, Checks, Loans and Contracts:

Deposit of Funds

C19.18: All funds of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association not otherwise employed shall be deposited in such banks, trust companies, or other reliable depositories as the Board of Directors or the President from time to time may determine. Resolution is not necessary if the decision is made directly by the President.

Checks, etc.

C19.19: All checks, drafts, endorsements, notes and evidences of indebtedness of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall be signed by such officers or agents of the Association and in such manner as the Board of Directors from time to time may determine by resolution. Currently the President must sign all checks of the Association. Endorsements for deposits to the credit of the Association shall be made in such manner as the Board of Directors from time to time may determine by resolution.

Loans

C19.20: No loans or advances shall be contracted on behalf of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association, and no note or other evidence of indebtedness shall be issued in its name, unless and except as authorized by the Board of Directors. Any such authorization shall relate to specific transactions and may include authorization to pledge, as security for loans or advances so authorized, any and all securities and other personal property at any time held by the Association.

Contracts

C19.21:

- A. The Board of Directors authorizes the Administrator or the President to enter into or execute contracts and deliver instruments without specific prior approval of the Board provided that:
- 1) The contract is for ordinary and necessary services or supplies for the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association, and;
 - 2) The dollar amount of the contract does not exceed the amount of \$10,000.00, and;
 - 3) The amount and type of expense is in accordance with the budget previously approved by the Board.
- B. In the case of salaries or contracts for Pastoral Counselors, faculty, teaching staff and staff, the Board of Directors shall annually approve a budget and guidelines for salaries or contractual payments to Pastoral Counselors, faculty, teaching staff and staff and may delegate to the Administrator or the President the authority to negotiate final salaries or contractual rates of payment within the limits of the budget and guidelines so established.
- C. Apart from those contracts referred to in subparagraphs A. and B. above, no officer or agent of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association may enter into any contract or execute and deliver an instrument in the name of or on behalf of the Association unless the same has been specifically considered and approved by the Board, and the officer or agent has been specifically authorized to execute or deliver the contract or instrument.
- D. Any violation of this section by any officer or agent of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall be grounds for removal of the person from his or her office or other position with the Association. In addition, any officer or agent violating this section shall be liable to the Association for the full amount of the unauthorized contract. Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit any other remedies available to the Association by law or under principals of equity

Contracts with Directors or Officers

C19.22:

- A. No director or officer of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall be interested, directly or indirectly, in any contract relating to the operations conducted by it, nor in any contract for furnishing services or supplies to it, unless:
- 1) Such contract shall be authorized by an absolute majority of directors present and voting at a meeting at which the presence of such director is not necessary to constitute a quorum and the vote of such director is not necessary for such authorization;

2) The facts and nature of such interest shall have been fully disclosed and shown to the members of the Board of Directors present at the meeting at which such contract is so authorized.

B. A faculty member, staff member or student who serves on the Board of Directors and receives compensation from the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association for reasonable expenses incurred for services performed as a director or officer, shall not have this compensation counted towards his or her compensation for employment or as a condition to continuation of his or her relationship with the Association.

Loans to Directors or Officers

C19.23: No loans shall be made by the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association to its directors or officers. The directors of the Association who vote for or assent to the making of a loan to a director or officer of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association, and any officer or officers participating in the making of such a loan, shall be jointly and severally liable to the Association for the amount of such loan until the repayment thereof.

Indemnification of Directors or Officers

C19.24:

The Board of Directors may, by resolution, provide for the indemnification of the directors and officers of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association to the extent allowed by law and may, by resolution, purchase and maintain insurance at the Association's expense as part of such indemnification.

Fiscal Year

C19.25:

The fiscal year of the Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association shall begin on January 1 of each year and shall end on December 31.

Construction

C19.26:

Whenever the context so requires, the masculine shall include the feminine and neuter, and the singular shall include the plural, and conversely. If any portion of these Articles of Association and Organization shall be invalid or inoperative, then so far as reasonable and possible:

- a) The remainder of these Articles of Association and Organization shall be considered valid and operative,
- b) Effect shall be given to the intent manifested by the portion held invalid or inoperative.

Arbitration

C19.27:

The Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association strongly suggests that any dispute or disagreement concerning the interpretation of these Articles of Association and Organization and any future By-laws or the power or authority granted to any individual or group under these Articles of Association and Organization and any future be submitted to binding arbitration. In any matter submitted to arbitration the provisions of the Uniform Arbitration Act, as it exists now or may hereafter be amended, shall govern except that: The arbitration panel shall consist of five persons. Each side to the dispute shall submit a list of four disinterested persons. Each side to the dispute shall have the right to eliminate two of the four persons whose names were submitted by the other side as proposed arbiters. The remaining four persons shall be seated on the arbitration panel and shall, by majority vote, select a fifth disinterested person who shall act as Chairperson of the panel.

Limited to our Non-Profit Religious Purpose

C19.28:

Notwithstanding any of the above statements of purposes and powers, this Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association (Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple) shall not engage in any activities or exercise any powers that are not in furtherance of its specific purpose.

Chapter 20

Approval of these Articles of Association and Organization

C20.01: We the undersigned certify that the above document is a complete and accurate conformed copy of our Articles of Association and Organization. We are authorized to act on behalf of the non-profit Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church called Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC), also legally referred to as Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP) and as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing (DANC), which is a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church [Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Center and Temple] organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes as stated above.

Under penalties of perjury, we the undersigned declare that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the facts presented herein are true, correct and complete. We swear that these Articles of Association and Organization, our Non-Incorporated Non-Profit Association's governing instrument and constitution, have been adopted and ratified by us and that our Association (Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center [DAC] and Temple, also legally referred to as Ayurveda Education Programs [AEP] and as Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing [DANC]), which is a tax exempt 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Church [Buddhist Ministry, Dharma Healing Center and Temple] will be organized and publicly operated exclusively for religious purposes in accordance with its terms^[108] as stated above. These Articles of Association and Organization have been formally and ceremoniously signed below by the persons who thereby associated themselves under its terms.^[21]

Founding President Signature:

Rev. Michael Dick
President and Ordained Pastoral Counselor
10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida
33412

Date: August 25, 2004

Founding Secretary Signature:

Rev. Michael Reid Kreuzer
Secretary and Ordained Pastoral Counselor
1651 Talmage Road, Talmage, California 95482

Date: August 25, 2004

Founding Treasurer Signature:

Rev. Douglas Dick
Treasurer and Ordained Pastoral Counselor
10536 Ibis Reserve Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida
33412

Date: August 25, 2004

End Notes for Reference

^[1] “1. Unincorporated associations have historically presented difficulty for the Service, as determining exempt status requires finding there is an entity separate from the individuals who created it. 2. In Tripe v. Commissioner, Tax Court Memorandum Opinion, entered July 25, 1950, the Tax Court articulated the standard that ... [a] formless aggregation of individuals without some organizing instrument, governing rules, and regularly chosen officers would not be a ‘corporation, community chest, fund, or foundation’ for purposes of IRC 501(c)(3). But Cf. Morey v. Riddell, 205 F Supp. 918 (S.D. Cal. 1962), in which the court found organizing documents sufficient to support a finding that an entity was created. 3. The typical nonprofit association formed under a constitution or bylaws, with elective officers empowered to act for it, would be treated as a corporation for purposes of IRC 501(c)(3). Of course, an association’s organizing documents must satisfy the organizational test before the association can qualify under IRC 501(c)(3).” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.2.3 (02-23-1999) “Associations”: pp. 12-13.

^[2] We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that these rights are *unalienable*. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that within the word *unalienable* is the word lien, which means an attachment or condition. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that our rights are unalienable, which means that no conditions shall be placed upon them. We declare, acknowledge and religiously believe that this doctrine is sometimes called “the doctrine of natural rights.”

^[3]

<http://www.flsenate.gov/Statutes/index.cfm?Mode=Constitution&Submenu=3&Tab=statutes#A01S03>

^[4]

<http://www.flsenate.gov/Statutes/index.cfm?Mode=Constitution&Submenu=3&Tab=statutes#A01S03>

^[5] <http://www.harbornet.com/rights/newmexio.txt>

CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NEW MEXICO ADOPTED JANUARY 21, 1911 (AS AMENDED THROUGH 1974) PREAMBLE We, the people of New Mexico, grateful to Almighty God for the blessings of liberty, in order to secure the advantages of a state government, do ordain and establish this Constitution. ARTICLE II BILL OF RIGHTS, Section 11.

^[6] <http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-bin/waisgate?waisdocid=69543218544+0+0+0&waisaction=retrieve>

Official site for California legislative information and the State Constitution. This WWW site is maintained by the [Legislative Counsel](#) of California, pursuant to California law. For more information, you may read [Accessing California Legislative Information on the Internet](#)

^[7] “Reg. 1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(1) provide that an organization is operated exclusively for charitable purposes only if it engages primarily in activities that accomplish those purposes in (1) above. It is not so operated if more than an insubstantial part of its activities do not further those purposes.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the

Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.4 (02-23-1999) “Operational Test”: p. 23.

^[8] “1. The regulations’ terms ‘exclusively,’ ‘primarily’ and ‘insubstantial’ present difficult conceptual problems. Questions involving the application of these terms can more readily be resolved on the basis of the facts of a particular case. It is therefore important that all the facts and circumstances be fully developed.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.4 (02-23-1999) “Operational Test”: pp. 23-24. No more than an insubstantial part of the Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple’s activities do not further our stated purposes.

^[9] *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6 (02-23-1999) “Religion or Advancement of Religion”: p. 37.

^[10] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[11] Headline from the *San Jose Mercury News*, published Tuesday, November 10, 1998: “Religious incorporation not needed for exemption” “SAN FRANCISCO (AP) – A non-profit hospital run by a religious group does not need to organize as a religious corporation to be protected from employment discrimination suits under the law, the state Supreme Court ruled Monday. The high court’s 7-0 ruling was by Justice Kathryn Mickle Werdegard.” The ruling referred to “a religious association or corporation not organized for private profit” and “the ruling is S054783, June McKeon vs. Mercy Healthcare Sacramento.” Internet web site URL: <http://www.mercurycenter.com/premium/local/docs/hospital10.htm>

^[12] In our religious context of practicing Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda Religion, Jyotish and the Asian Healing Arts as a constitutionally protected and God-given inalienable right as our deeply held beliefs of a spiritual nature, we define “clinical” (in reference to our “Clinical Ayurvedic Therapist (C.A.T.)”, “Clinical Ayurvedic Specialist (C.A.S.)”, “Clinical Ayurvedic Herbalist (C.A.H.)”, “Clinical Ayurvedic Herbalist Specialist (C.H.S.)”, designations or other titles and monikers containing the word “Clinical”) with the words “irrefutable”, “scientific”, “experimental”, “quantifiable”, “proven”, “technical”, “methodical”, “systematic”, “controlled”, “logical”, or “precise”. The Ayurveda Education Programs and the Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center religious appellation “Clinical Ayurvedic Therapist” or sanctified “C.A.T.” moniker or any other of our titles and monikers containing the word “Certified” (or the letter “C.” referring to “Clinical”) at the end of the name of our duly ordained Ministers, Reverends, Pastoral Counselors, or Practitioners has no affiliation or relationship with any other organization or school. Our Institute and Center’s appellation “Clinical Ayurvedic Therapist” or “C.A.T.” moniker and our other appellations are constitutionally protected religious titles bestowed upon duly ordained Ministers, Reverends, Pastoral Counselors, or Practitioners of the Institute and Center and are not subject to governmental control, government regulation, governmental approval, or governmental interference, including but not limited to control, regulation, approval, or interference from the Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education of the State of Florida or California. The Institute’s and Center’s religious appellation “Master Herbalist” and it’s sanctified “M.H.” moniker and “Master Ayurvedic Herbalist” and it’s sanctified “M.A.H.” moniker has no affiliation or relationship with the American Herbalists Guild (www.AmericanHerbalistsGuild.com).

^[13] Rev. Michael Reid Kreuzer, an ordained Pastoral Counselor and one of the co-founders of the Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and its Ayurveda Education Programs, the author of “Medicine Buddha Herbs”, completed a Six-Year 1800-hour Apprenticeship with spiritual teacher Dr. Vasant Lad, the world-renowned

Ayurvedic Physician with 38 years experience who founded the Ayurvedic Institute – the premier Ayurvedic educational institution outside India. Trained by Dr. Lad as a clinician, pulse reader and teacher, Michael served on the Institute’s faculty where he taught herbology. A graduate of the Institute, Michael continued advanced clinical study where he observed Dr. Lad healing over 1900 patients in India and the US. Dr. Lad said, “Michael is a dedicated, compassionate, highly spiritual person who was put on this planet to heal people.” Michael studies Buddhism with the Venerable Master Hsuan Hua’s senior monks of the City of Ten Thousand Buddhas Monastery (www.drba.org), and daily at the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery / Institute for World Religions where Michael lived for 10 months studying and teaching Buddhist Ayurveda, and practicing free Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic medicine for the neighboring community. He continues these healing consultations and classes now in Berkeley at the Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing and its Ayurveda Education Programs (Ayurveda-California.com) which are hosted at the unaffiliated Berkeley Buddhist Monastery and the Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing at 100 Berkeley Square.

^[14] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[15] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[16] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[17] Bhikshuni (Buddhist Nun) Heng Tao, (translator from Chinese to English), Venerable Indian Buddhist Tripitika Scripture Master Kumarajiva (translator from Indian Sanskrit to Chinese), *The Buddha Speaks the Brahma Net Sutra – The Ten Major and Forty-Eight Mindor Bodhisattva Precepts*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1982: pp. 35-36, The 26th and 27th Precept. ISBN 0-917512-56-1.

^[18] Ven. Master Hsuan Hua, *Sagely City of 10,000 Buddhas Daily Recitation Handbook*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Dharma Realm Buddhist Association, (www.drba.org), 1980, 1991, ISBN 0-88139-167-X. This text was originally compiled during the Ching Dynasty (17th century A.D.) in China by National Buddhist Master Yu Lin.

^[19] IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 13, “Applicaton for Recognition of Exemption”, Bullet point 2.

^[20] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[21] Based on the principles of the Sagely City of Ten Thousand Buddhas Monastery, Talmage, California.

^[22] Charaka Samhita VI. 1.4.62.

^[23] We cite Rubin vs. Coors, 1995 – see P.2 of <http://www.healthy.net/herbalists/practice.htm>).

^[24] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[25] We cite State of Colorado v. *Kroger* – see P.2 of <http://www.healthy.net/herbalists/practice.htm>). Our Pastoral Counselors do not charge fees for Yogic-Vedic-Buddhist Ayurvedic healing ministerial services but do request charitable contributions (suggested donations) - see Section C19.07, C19.08, C19.09, C19.10, and C19.11 for details.

^[26] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[27] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[28] Sushruta *Saṅhitā*. I.4.7.

^[29] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[30] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[31] See the book by: Wilson, Laurence, *Legal Guidelines for Unlicensed Practitioners*, revised ed. January 1998, 1042 Willow Creek Rd., #A111-233, Prescott, Arizona 86301: L.D. Wilson Consultants, Inc., 1995, 1996, 1998: p. 13: “Are you a Person?”. ISBN 0-9628657-2-9. Phone: 520-445-7690.

^[32] See NM ST 61-12C-4, Massage Therapy Defined, 20916, West’s New Mexico Statutes Chapter 61, Professional and Occupational Licenses Article 12C, Massage Therapy Practice, Current through the First Regular Session of the Forty-Third Legislature (1997), Text of section effective until July 1, 2000. Copyright West Group, 1997.

^[33] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[34] The FDA's definition of disease, for purposes of 21 U.S.C. 343r(6), which is "damage to an organ, part, structure, or system of the body such that it does not function properly (e.g., cardiovascular disease), or a state of health leading to such dysfunctioning (e.g., hypertension); except that diseases resulting from essential nutrient deficiencies (e.g., scurvy, pellagra) are not included in this definition." From Sec. 101.93 certain kinds of statements for dietary supplements of the DSHEA – Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act. See Dumoff, Alan, J.D., M.S.W., "Defining 'Disease' – The Struggle for Turf in Dietary-Supplement Regulation", *Alternative and Complementary Therapies* – April 2000 issue, p. 101.

^[35] From Sec. 101.93 certain kinds of statements for dietary supplements of the DSHEA – Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act. See See Dumoff, Alan, J.D., M.S.W., "Defining 'Disease' – The Struggle for Turf in Dietary-Supplement Regulation", *Alternative and Complementary Therapies* – April 2000 issue, p. 101.

^[36] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J "Exceptions to act") that, "The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministrations to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law."

^[37] 65 Fed. Reg. 999-1050 (January 5, 2000), p. 1038 (to be codified at 21 C.F.R. section 101). See See Dumoff, Alan, J.D., M.S.W., "Defining 'Disease' – The Struggle for Turf in Dietary-Supplement Regulation", *Alternative and Complementary Therapies* – April 2000 issue, p. 104.

^[38] See *Ibanez v. Florida Dept. Of Bus. & Prof'l Regulation*, 512 U.S. 136, 142 (1994) and also see *Central Hudson Gas & Elect. Corp. v. Pub. Serv. Comm'n*, 447 U.S. 557, 566 (1980). See See Dumoff, Alan, J.D., M.S.W., "Defining 'Disease' – The Struggle for Turf in Dietary-Supplement Regulation", *Alternative and Complementary Therapies* – April 2000 issue, p. 105.

^[39] <http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-bin/waisgate?waisdocid=69543218544+0+0+0&waisaction=retrieve>

Official site for California legislative information and the State Constitution. This WWW site is maintained by the [Legislative Counsel](#) of California, pursuant to California law. For more information, you may read [Accessing California Legislative Information on the Internet](#)

^[40] The New Mexico Oriental Medicine Practice Act states that it shall not apply to or affect the following practices, provided that the individual does not hold himself out as a doctor of oriental medicine or as practicing acupuncture or oriental medicine exempting from the act, among other things: "(3) the counseling about or the teaching or demonstration of breath techniques; (4) the counseling or teaching about diet and nutrition; (5) the spiritual or lifestyle counseling of any individual or spiritual group, or the practice of religious tenets of any church; or (6) the providing of information about the general usage of herbal medicines, homeopathic medicines, vitamins, minerals, enzymes or glandular or nutritional supplements."

^[41] This Ninth Amendment Declaration section is part of the *Informed Consent and Full Disclosure Online Declaration* that is for use by our Pastoral Counselors when they minister Buddhist Pastoral Counseling work using any caring items, regimens, modalities and services, [as stated in section C2.15.3.c.](#), with our congregation members and any person(s) who seek our Ministry, Institute, Center and Temple's spiritual caring and healing services. See section C11.01.a.15. for tasks required by the President.

Research for this section has been based on the book: Wilson, Laurence, *Legal Guidelines for Unlicensed Practitioners*, revised ed. January 1998, 1042 Willow Creek Rd., #A111-233, Prescott, Arizona 86301: L.D. Wilson Consultants, Inc., 1995, 1996, 1998: pp. 60-63: "Forms" and p. 42 "Sovereignty and Rights" (Claiming you Rights). ISBN 0-9628657-2-9. Phone: 520-445-7690.

^[42] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[43] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[44] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[45] *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.4 (02-23-1999) “Operational Test”: p. 23.

^[46] In the great classic scripture called the Kashyapa Samhita it is said, "You should not have ill feeling towards other healers but the management should be done after consulting them." Charaka says, "Having no ill-feeling towards a patient even for the sake of your living life. Your language should be gentle, pure, righteous, courteous, worthy, true, wholesome and moderate." C.S. III. 8.13.

^[47] Charaka.Samhita VI. 1.4.58

^[48] see section C4.02:b

^[49] Our Guiding Principles are based on those of the City of Ten Thousand Buddhas Monastery where our one of our founding Pastoral Counselors originally received his Precepts and Refuge Sacrament. Found in “*Sagely City of 10,000 Buddhas Daily Recitation Handbook*”^[49] published by the City of Ten Thousand Buddhas Monastery.

^[50] “United States v. Seeger, 380 U.S. 163 (1965), in which the Court interpreted the phrase ‘religious training and belief’ as used in Universal Military Training and Service Act, 50 U.S.C. section 456 (j), in determining an individual’s eligibility for exemption from military service on religious grounds. The Court formulated the following definition: ‘A sincere and meaningful belief which occupies in the life of its possessor a place parallel to that filled by the God of those admittedly qualifying for the exemption comes within the statutory definition.’ ” Source: “*Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.5 (02-23-1999) “Religious Belief Defined”: pp. 39-40.

^[51] “The Court elaborated upon the Seeger definition in Welsh v. United States, 398 U.S. 33 (1970), stating that ‘[i]f an individual deeply and sincerely holds beliefs that are purely ethical and moral in source and content but that nevertheless impose on him a duty of conscience to refrain from participating in war at any time, those beliefs certainly occupy in the life of that individual a place parallel to that filled by... God in the lives of traditionally religious persons.’ Thus, religious beliefs include many beliefs (for example, Taoism, Buddhism, and Secular Humanism) that do not posit the existence of a Supreme Being in the conventional sense.” Source: “*Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service,

Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.5 (02-23-1999) "Religious Belief Defined": p. 40

^[52] "The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) "Constitutional Considerations": p. 37.

^[53] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J "Exceptions to act") that, "The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law."

^[54] Research for this section has been based on the book: Wilson, Laurence, *Legal Guidelines for Unlicensed Practitioners*, revised ed. January 1998, 1042 Willow Creek Rd., #A111-233, Prescott, Arizona 86301: L.D. Wilson Consultants, Inc., 1995, 1996, 1998: pp. 38-54 : "Sovereignty and Rights", "The U.S. Constitution", "Our Unique Bill of Rights" and "The Forgotten Ninth Amendment". ISBN 0-9628657-2-9. Phone: 520-445-7690.

^[55] Research for this section has been based on the book: Wilson, Laurence, *Legal Guidelines for Unlicensed Practitioners*, revised ed. January 1998, 1042 Willow Creek Rd., #A111-233, Prescott, Arizona 86301: L.D. Wilson Consultants, Inc., 1995, 1996, 1998: pp. 38-39: "Sovereignty and Rights" ISBN 0-9628657-2-9. Phone: 520-445-7690.

^[56] "The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) "Constitutional Considerations": p. 37.

^[57] Ven. Master Hsuan Hua, *Sixth Patriarch's Sutra*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1977, ISBN 0-917512-19-7.

^[58] Ven. Master Hsuan Hua, *The Buddha Speaks the Amitabha Sutra*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1985, ISBN 0-917512-01-4.

^[59] Bhikshuni (Buddhist Nun) Heng Tao, (translator from Chinese to English), Venerable Indian Buddhist Tripitika Scripture Master Kumarajiva (translator from Indian Sanskrit to Chinese), *The Buddha Speaks the Brahma Net Sutra – The Ten Major and Forty-Eight Mindor Bodhisattva Precepts*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1982: pp. 35-36, The 26th and 27th Precept. ISBN 0-917512-56-1

^[60] Ven. Master Hsuan Hua, *The Flower Adornment Sutra*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1982, ISBN 0-917512-84-7. This is 22 volumes of Scripture and is considered the "King of Kings" of Buddhist Scriptures and forms the basis of the "Teaching School".

^[61] Ven. Master Hsuan Hua, *The Vast, Great, Perfect, Full, Unimpeded Great Compassion Heart Dharani of the Thousand-handed, Thousand-eyed Bodhisattva Who Regards the Sounds of the World*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1976, ISBN 0-917512-13-8.

^[62] Ven. Master Hsuan Hua, *The Shurangama Sutra*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1996, ISBN 0-88139-401-7.

^[63] Ven. Master Hsuan Hua, “Sutra of the Merit and Virtue of the Past Vows of Medicine Master Vaidurya Light Tathagata Buddha”, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1997, ISBN 0-88139-313-4.

^[64] *Tax Guide for Churches and Other Religious Organizations*, Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, Publication 1828 (9-94), Cat. No. 21096G, Draft July 26, 1994, “Special Rules that Limit the Ability of the Service to Audit a Church”: p. 14.

^[65] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[66] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[67] Pure and spiritual.

^[68] “5. Supervision and inspection of commercially prepared food products – A nonprofit organization that supervises the preparation and inspection of food products prepared commercially in a particular locality to ensure that they satisfy the dietary rules of a particular religion, thereby assisting the individual members of the religion to comply with its tenets and dictates, qualifies for exception. Rev. Rul. 74-575, 1974-2 C.B. 201.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-partold/section/36070b.html, [7.82.2] 3.6.12 02/23/99 “Digests of Precedent Rulings”: p. 17.

^[69] “1. Coffee House – A nonprofit organization formed by local churches to operate a supervised facility known as a ‘coffee house,’ in which persons of college age are brought together with church leaders, educators and leading businessmen of the community for discussions and counseling on religion, current events, social, and vocational problems was held to be advocating religion and thus exempt as a charitable organization. Rev. Rul. 68-72, 1968-1 C.B. 250.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-partold/section/36070b.html, [7.82.2] 3.6.12 02/23/99 “Digests of Precedent Rulings”: p. 17.

^[70] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[71] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[72] “All unincorporated non-profit associations must have a proper dissolution provision in the governing instrument, as no state, nor the District of Columbia provides certainty by statute or case law, for the distribution of assets upon the dissolution of an unincorporated nonprofit association.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.3.6.3 (02-23-1999) “Example of Dissolution Provision”: pp. 17-18 and “[7.8.2] 3.3.6.4.1 (02-23-1999) “Dissolution Provision Required”: pp. 19-20.

^[73] IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 15, “Dedication and Distribution of Assets”

^[74] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[75] IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 13, “Applicaton for Recognition of Exemption”, Bullet point 2.

^[76] Bhikshuni (Buddhist Nun) Heng Tao, (translator from Chinese to English), Venerable Indian Buddhist Tripitika Scripture Master Kumarajiva (translator from Indian Sanskrit to Chinese), *The Buddha Speaks the Brahma Net Sutra – The Ten Major and Forty-Eight Mindor Bodhisattva Precepts*, Talmage, California: The City of Ten Thousand Buddhas and the Buddhist Text Translation Society of the Dharma Realm Buddhist University, (www.drba.org), 1982: pp. 35-36, The 26th and 27th Precept.

^[77] In our religious context of practicing Buddhist Ayurveda Religion (East Indian or Tibetan), Yoga, Jyotish and the Asian Healing Arts as a constitutionally protected and God-given inalienable right as our deeply held beliefs of a spiritual nature, we define “clinical” (in reference to our “Clinical Ayurvedic Therapist (C.A.T.)”, “Clinical Ayurvedic Specialist (C.A.S.)”, “Clinical Ayurvedic Herbalist (C.A.H.)”, “Clinical Ayurvedic Herbalist Specialist (C.H.S.)”, designations or other titles and monikers containing the word “Clinical”) with the words “irrefutable”, “scientific”, “experimental”, “quantifiable”, “proven”, “technical”, “methodical”, “systematic”, “controlled”, “logical”, or “precise”. The Ayurveda Education Programs’s and its parent, the Dhanvantari Ayurveda Natural Cleansing’s religious appellation “Clinical Ayurvedic Therapist” or sanctified “C.A.T.” moniker or any other of our titles and monikers containing the word “Certified” (or the letter “C.” referring to “Clinical”) at the end of the name of our duly ordained Ministers, Reverends, Pastoral Counselors, or Practitioners has no affiliation or relationship with any other organization or school. Our Institute and Center’s appellation “Clinical Ayurvedic Therapist” or “C.A.T.” moniker and our other appellations are constitutionally protected religious titles bestowed upon duly ordained Ministers, Reverends, Pastoral Counselors, or Practitioners of the Institute and Center and are not subject to governmental control, government regulation, governmental approval, or governmental interference, including but not limited to control, regulation, approval, or interference from the Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education of the State of California. The Institute’s and Center’s religious appellation “Master Herbalist” and it’s sanctified “M.H.” moniker and “Master Ayurvedic Herbalist” and it’s sanctified “M.A.H.” moniker has no affiliation or relationship with the American Herbalists Guild (www.AmericanHerbalistsGuild.com).

^[78] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[79] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[80] We declare that we acknowledge that the New Mexico Medical Practice Act states (in section 61-6-17.J “Exceptions to act”) that, “The Medical Practice Act shall not apply to or affect: (J.) the practice of religious tenets of any church in the ministration to the sick or suffering by mental or spiritual means as provided by the law.”

^[81] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[82]^[82] IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: pp. 12-13, “Useful Items” and “Application for Recognition of Exemption”

^[83] IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 14, “Organizations Not Required to File Form 1023” and “Filing Form 1023 to establish exemption”.

^[84] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[85] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[86] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[87] “1. Coffee House – A nonprofit organization formed by local churches to operate a supervised facility known as a ‘coffee house,’ in which persons of college age are brought together with church leaders, educators and leading businessmen of the community for discussions and counseling on

religion, current events, social, and vocational problems was help to be advocating religion and thus exempt from a charitable organization. Rev. Rul. 68-72, 1968-1 C.B. 250.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-partold/section/36070b.html, [7.8.2] 3.6.12 02/23/99 “Digests of Precedent Rulings”: p. 17.

^[88] Quoted from the *Tax Guide for Churches and Other Religious Organizations*, (Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, Publication 1828 (9-94), Cat. No. 21096G, Draft July 26, 1994, “What are Some Exceptions to the Taxation of Unrelated Trade or Business Income?”: p. 12)

^[89] Pure and spiritual.

^[90] Quoted from the *Tax Guide for Churches and Other Religious Organizations*, (Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, Publication 1828 (9-94), Cat. No. 21096G, Draft July 26, 1994, “Special Rules Applicable to the Compensation of the Clergy”: p. 16)

^[91] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[92] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) “Constitutional Considerations”: p. 37.

^[93] “Reg. 1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(1) provide that an organization is operated exclusively for charitable purposes only if it engages primarily in activities that accomplish those purposes in (1) above. It is not so operated if more than an insubstantial part of its activities do not further those purposes.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.4 (02-23-1999) “Operational Test”: p. 23. “Organizations that are organized for both exempt and nonexempt purposes fail to me the test” (of tax exemption). *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional’s Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.3.3 (02-23-1999) “Nonexempt Purposes”: p. 16.

^[94] IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 13, “Applicaton for Recognition of Exemption”, Bullet point 3 and p. 9, “Return for Political Activity” Caution Bullet Point.

^[95] Quoted from the *Tax Guide for Churches and Other Religious Organizations*, (Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, Publication 1828 (9-94), Cat. No. 21096G, Draft July 26, 1994, “What Constitutes Prohibited Political Activity?”: p. 10)

^[96] “The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof.” *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational,

Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) "Constitutional Considerations": p. 37.

¹⁹⁷¹ "The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) "Constitutional Considerations": p. 37.

¹⁹⁸¹ "The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) "Constitutional Considerations": p. 37.

¹⁹⁹¹ IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 10, "Report of Cash Received"

¹¹⁰⁰¹ "The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) "Constitutional Considerations": p. 37.

¹¹⁰¹¹ IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 14, "Organizations Not Required to File Form 1023" and "Filing Form 1023 to establish exemption"

¹¹⁰²¹ IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 10, "Public Inspection of Exemption Applications and Annual Returns"

¹¹⁰³¹ "The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) "Constitutional Considerations": p. 37.

¹¹⁰⁴¹ IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: pp. 7-8, "Annual Information Returns", Bullet point #1

¹¹⁰⁵¹ IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: pp. 7-8, "Annual Information Returns", Bullet point #13

¹¹⁰⁶¹ IRS Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, Rev. May 1997, Cat. No. 46573C: p. 11, "Miscellaneous Rules, Paragraph 1 and 2."

¹¹⁰⁷¹ "The First Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily of the Internal Revenue Service,

Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.6.1 (02-23-1999) "Constitutional Considerations": p. 37.

^[108] "1. Copies of the corporate charter, constitution, or other articles of organization must be submitted as part of an application for exemption. Where the purported organizing instrument is in the form of a constitution or articles of association, there must be evidence that it was signed by people who thereby associated themselves under its terms. Unlike a trust, an association cannot be formed by a single individual, thus one individual cannot promulgate articles of association." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.2.4 (02-23-1999) "Practical Applications": p. 13.

^[2] "1. Copies of the corporate charter, constitution, or other articles of organization must be submitted as part of an application for exemption. Where the purported organizing instrument is in the form of a constitution or articles of association, there must be evidence that it was signed by people who thereby associated themselves under its terms. Unlike a trust, an association cannot be formed by a single individual, thus one individual cannot promulgate articles of association." "3. An association's constitution or articles of association should be signed by at least two persons." 3. B. "Such a document will be acceptable only if the association can establish that it has operated in a manner clearly showing ratification by two or more persons. For example, if the document is accompanied by an affidavit from two officers that the association did adopt the organizing document and has been operating in accordance with its terms, the instrument will be acceptable." *Handbook 7.8.2 Exempt Organizations Technical Guidelines Handbook*, Chap. 3, Religious, Charitable, Educational, Etc., Organizations, *Tax Professional's Corner of the Digital Daily* of the Internal Revenue Service, Internet web site URL: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus_info/tax_pro/irm-part/section/36070a.html, Section [7.8.2] 3.2.4 (02-23-1999) "Practical Applications": pp. 13-14.

*Aum Namō Bhagavatē Bhaisajya Guru Vaidurya Prabaha Rajaya Talhagataya Arhatē Samyaksambodhi Tadyata Aum Bhaisajē Bhaisajē Bhaisajya Samudgatē Svaha! "Om Namō Ratna Trayaya! Namō Avalokiteshvaraya Bodhisattva!"

Guan Yin's 42 Hands and Eyes Mantras: Hand 16: Syi lu seng e me chywe ye. Nan. Wei la ye. Wei la ye. Sa wa he. Vajra Pestle Hand 6: Swo la swo la. Nan. Wa dz la jr ning. Bwo la ni bwo dwo ye. Sa wa he.

Articles of Association and Organization of the non-profit 501(c)(3) Vedic-Yogic-Buddhist Ayurveda
Church called

Dhanvantari Ayurveda Center (DAC) and Temple, also legally referred to as the Dhanvantari Ayurveda
Natural Cleansing (DANC) and as Ayurveda Education Programs (AEP)

2092 Bonisle Circle, Palm Beach Gardens, Fl 33418

(1) 561-844-2581 www.Ayurveda-Florida.com

This Religious Association Declares: "All Rights Reserved without Prejudice"